

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

EILEEN R. CUNNINGHAM, LIBRARIAN
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine

Third Edition
Revised and Enlarged



Nashville
The Vanderbilt University Press
1948

TO LOUIS, JR., JOE, III AND MARTHA ANN HIBBITTS
AND TO
CAROLYN CRAWFORD

This little volume is affectionately dedicated
in grateful remembrance of the many delightful
hours of companionship they have given me

PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION

A system of medical classification to be satisfactory must meet the requirements of two groups having quite different approaches to the problem. It must be designed to handle highly specialized literature produced by and used by scientists, investigators, professors, physicians and graduate students, all of whom are technically trained in their subject fields. These individuals however rarely have much training in library methodology nor do they always realize that a system of classification is from the librarian's viewpoint, primarily a medium designed for the application of system and order to a book collection and as a device to enable them to locate rapidly the material on their shelves. In final analysis classification also represents an attempt to pigeonhole knowledge however knowledge is vast in scope flexible and constantly undergoing change, therefore any attempt to force it into sharply delimited categories results in an artificiality which prevents it, from the outset, from meeting the preconceived requirements of scholars and scientists in an entirely satisfactory manner. The situation is made doubly difficult, because the application of schemes of classification are often made by members of the library profession who have technical training in library procedures, but who, as a rule do not have training in the medical sciences comparable to that of their clientele. The use of a carefully planned and logical subject classification can therefore be of the greatest aid in bridging this gap in training and approach which exists between the highly specialized patrons of medical libraries and the librarian.

This classification attempts to solve these difficulties as it has been evolved from the medical point of view but with the librarian's problems kept constantly in mind. For this reason, while scientific terms predominate, popular terms are also given and "see references" have been made copiously throughout the text. The very extensive alphabetical index serves not only as a finding list, but can also be used to suggest terms for subject entries, "cross references" and "see references" for the catalog, thus insuring a certain continuity of thought between catalog and shelf arrangement. This type of index is also extremely helpful to the inexperienced librarian suddenly confronted with the task of cataloging unfamiliar subjects, because the index to a great extent classifies the material.

Objections are sometimes raised to "detailed" classifications in favor of those having only "broad, simple divisions" and the inexperienced librarian, bewildered by what seems a wealth of headings too numerous for the collection in mind, fails to realize that the use of systems where many aspects of a subject are crowded into a single class tends to defeat the prime purpose of classification which is the separation of aspects. It also makes the classifier lose sight of the full breadth and scope of the subject and its possible development. Failure to realize the scope at the outset means that there is later no possibility of providing a suitable framework for future de-

'Only a maker of books can appreciate the labours of others at their true value. Those of us who have brought forth fat volumes should offer hecatombs at the shrines of Minerva Medica. What exsanguinous, attenuated offspring they would have been but for the pabulum furnished through the placental circulation of a library!

WILLIAM OSLER

PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION

A system of medical classification to be satisfactory must meet the requirements of two groups having quite different approaches to the problem. It must be designed to handle highly specialized literature produced by and used by scientists, investigators, professors, physicians and graduate students, all of whom are technically trained in their subject fields. These individuals however rarely have much training in library methodology nor do they always realize that a system of classification is from the librarian's view point, primarily a medium designed for the application of system and order to a book collection and as a device to enable them to locate rapidly the material on their shelves. In final analysis classification also represents an attempt to pigeonhole knowledge however knowledge is vast in scope, flexible and constantly undergoing change therefore any attempt to force it into sharply delimited categories results in an artificiality which prevents it, from the outset, from meeting the preconceived requirements of scholars and scientists in an entirely satisfactory manner. The situation is made doubly difficult, because the application of schemes of classification are often made by members of the library profession who have technical training in library procedures, but who, as a rule do not have training in the medical sciences comparable to that of their clientele. The use of a carefully planned and logical subject classification can, therefore be of the greatest aid in bridging this gap in training and approach which exists between the highly specialized patrons of medical libraries and the librarian.

This classification attempts to solve these difficulties as it has been evolved from the medical point of view but with the librarian's problems kept constantly in mind. For this reason, while scientific terms predominate, popular terms are also given and "see references" have been made copiously throughout the text. The very extensive alphabetical index serves not only as a finding list, but can also be used to suggest terms for subject entries, "cross references" and "see references" for the catalog, thus insuring a certain continuity of thought between catalog and shelf arrangement. This type of index is also extremely helpful to the inexperienced librarian suddenly confronted with the task of cataloging unfamiliar subjects, because the index to a great extent classifies the material.

Objections are sometimes raised to "detailed" classifications in favor of those having only "broad, simple divisions" and the inexperienced librarian, bewildered by what seems a wealth of headings too numerous for the collection in mind, fails to realize that the use of systems where many aspects of a subject are crowded into a single class tends to defeat the prime purpose of classification which is the separation of aspects. It also makes the classifier lose sight of the full breadth and scope of the subject and its possible development. Failure to realize the scope at the outset means that there is later no possibility of providing a suitable framework for future de-

Only a maker of books can appreciate the labours of others at their true value. Those of us who have brought forth fat volumes should offer heca tombs at the shrines of Minerva Medica. What exsiccous, attenuated offspring they would have been but for the pabulum furnished through the placental circulation of a library!'

WILLIAM OSLER

Arrangement, Scheme of Notation and Directions for Use

The subject matter of medicine and the allied sciences has been divided into the twenty-six categories of the alphabet, each designated by a capital letter as, (J Cardio-vascular System) These categories have been arranged, as far as possible, to conform to the curriculum and subject sequence of medical teaching. The basis of the medical sciences, Biology and the so-called preclinical subjects Anatomy Physiology and Biochemistry are, therefore, taken up first. The anatomical regions and systems of the body are then arranged, as far as possible in logical sequence. They are followed by the phenomenon of disease, its nature and the changes it produces, Pathology works on organisms causing disease, Bacteriology and Parasitology the prevention of disease, Hygiene, Preventive Medicine and Public Health and finally the different phases of the study and treatment of disease, Clinical Medicine Infectious Diseases (classified according to etiology) Surgery Pediatrics, Pharmacology Physiotherapy Military Medicine and Radiology.

Medical Reference, Biography and History of Medicine have been placed in another section with many other subjects which constitute necessary parts of a medical collection but are not actually basic medical subjects, e.g., Nursing, Hospitals, Sociology and Social Service. The divisions in this section have been designated by double capital letters as, (JJ Sociology) and many places have been left for expansion so that librarians can adapt the system to their own particular collections and needs.

All major subdivisions in both sections have been given Arabic numerals, e.g., J1 further subdivisions add a lower case letter e.g., J1a, additional subdivisions are formed by the addition of another Arabic numeral, e.g., J1a1. With such a method the system is extremely flexible and can be broken down into more minute subdivisions at almost any given point by the addition of appropriate letters or numerals. The typewritten and printed lower case "l" is easy to confuse with the numeral 1 therefore, the capital "L" has been used throughout even in the subdivisions.

While designed to take care of library collections of from three thousand to one hundred thousand volumes, this system of classification can be employed for very small collections by using the broad subject divisions and later breaking them down into more detailed classifications as the collection increases in size. If the proper major division is always used, then in reclassifying the number used need not be changed and only the subdivisions added, for example-

J2	Heart, General
J2a	Morphology
J2a1	Anatomy
J2a2	Histology
J2a3	Embryology
J2b	Physiology
J2c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
J2c1	Diagnosis and clinical electrocardiography

PREFACE

Arrangement, Scheme of Notation and Directions for Use

The subject matter of medicine and the allied sciences has been divided into the twenty-six categories of the alphabet, each designated by a capital letter as, (J Cardio-vascular System) These categories have been arranged, as far as possible, to conform to the curriculum and subject sequence of medical teaching. The basis of the medical sciences, Biology and the so-called preclinical subjects Anatomy Physiology and Biochemistry are, therefore, taken up first. The anatomical regions and systems of the body are then arranged, as far as possible, in logical sequence. They are followed by the phenomenon of disease, its nature and the changes it produces, Pathology works on organisms causing disease, Bacteriology and Parasitology the prevention of disease, Hygiene, Preventive Medicine and Public Health and finally the different phases of the study and treatment of disease, Clinical Medicine, Infectious Diseases (classified according to etiology), Surgery Pediatrics, Pharmacology Physiotherapy Military Medicine and Radiology.

Medical Reference Biography and History of Medicine have been placed in another section with many other subjects which constitute necessary parts of a medical collection but are not actually basic medical subjects, e.g., Nursing, Hospitals, Sociology and Social Service. The divisions in this section have been designated by double capital letters as, (JJ Sociology) and many places have been left for expansion so that librarians can adapt the system to their own particular collections and needs.

All major subdivisions in both sections have been given Arabic numerals, e.g., J1 further subdivisions add a lower case letter e.g., J1a, additional subdivisions are formed by the addition of another Arabic numeral, e.g., J1a1. With such a method the system is extremely flexible and can be broken down into more minute subdivisions at almost any given point by the addition of appropriate letters or numerals. The typewritten and printed lower case "j" is easy to confuse with the numeral 1, therefore, the capital "L" has been used throughout even in the subdivisions.

While designed to take care of library collections of from three thousand to one hundred thousand volumes, this system of classification can be employed for very small collections by using the broad subject divisions and later breaking them down into more detailed classifications as the collection increases in size. If the proper major division is always used then in reclassifying, the number used need not be changed and only the subdivisions added for example-

JJ	Heart, General
JJa	Morphology
JJa1	Anatomy
JJa3	Histology
JJa3	Embryology
JJb	Physiology
JJc	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
JJc1	Diagnosis and clinical electrocardiography

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

J2c2	Disturbances of function
J2c3	Inflammation and infections
J2c3a	Myocarditis
J2c3b	Endocarditis
J2c3c	Aortitis
J2c4	
J2c5	Angina pectoris (Stenocardia)
J2c6	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
J2c7	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J2c8	Surgery
J2c9	Treatment

J2 is all that would be necessary for the material on the heart in a small collection. This could later be expanded to J2a J2b J2c as outlined above and a much larger library could make still further breakdowns to J2a1, J2b1, J2c1 and so on.

No attempt was made in preparing the first edition of this system, to force the subject matter of medicine into artificial form. Certain patterns, however have established themselves in some categories especially those dealing with the systems and organs of the body. Such subdivisions have only been given numbers in cases where the material seemed to warrant a breakdown. Any section not so numbered can always be broken down by using the numbered categories as a guide. The subdivision sequence under Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries) is not always uniform. This is due to the fact that some of these subdivisions had already been established in the previous editions and if the sequence were changed in this edition in order to adhere to a more consistent pattern, a great deal of reclassifying would be inevitable. As all the necessary subdivisions have been added and as the issue involved sequence only changes of this type which would cause a great deal of extra work for libraries already using the system, have been avoided as far as possible. In some cases regrouping has left a number blank but such numbers have been left in for purposes of future expansion.

Whenever material forms a collection that is frequently kept as a separate unit from the main book collection it has been treated as a unit. Such books are frequently shelved in rare book rooms, browsing rooms or in separate libraries, therefore every effort has been made to keep all phases of these subjects together even at a sacrifice of consistency rather than to have the material scattered throughout the various subdivisions. Examples of subjects so treated are Dentistry, Medical History and Nursing.

From the standpoint of the chief users of works on radiology a concentration of material has also seemed advisable. The surgery of the various organs and systems however has still been left under the anatomical regional sections because it was felt this subject forms such an integral part of each speciality for example laryngology, ophthalmology or urology that it could hardly be separated from other phases of the subject. For the benefit of those who disagree with this viewpoint a special number has been allocated to

PREFACE

Regional Surgery U9 and should a librarian decide it is more convenient to concentrate all works on surgery under the division Surgery this number can be broken down into the various systems and organs just as has been done in the case of Radiology Y1-Y1h. If this method is followed then the subdivisions for Surgery provided under the various systems should not be used.

In using this system of classification it must always be borne in mind that it follows the principle of classing material under specific categories, if possible rather than under general classes. Thus a book on the anatomy of the heart would be classed under J2a1 Heart—Anatomy while general works on the anatomy of many organs would be classed under B1d. In the same way works on Tuberculosis of the Respiratory System should be classed under 851c15 with other works on Tuberculosis, while general works on Diseases of the Respiratory System should be classed under I1c.

It would be wiser if regardless of size, a library used the detailed notation from the beginning, in order to avoid possible inconsistencies and later need for changes. If this is not done, then the degree of expansion to be used should be designated by the librarian classifying the collection and policies and decisions carefully noted in the working copy of the *Classification* itself in order to maintain continuity in method. Those subdivisions used should be marked by checks or symbols and all members of the staff familiarized with the policies to be employed.

How to treat periodicals is a question on which there is much diversity of opinion. Many librarians feel that it is preferable to file them alphabetically by title especially in libraries where patrons are admitted to the stacks, as they usually have less difficulty in locating them by this method than when filed by a subject classification. In this system of classification no special numbers have been allocated to serials but if it is desired to class them, the broadest, general number under each subject should be used, followed by some symbol for serials, e.g., B1 P or B1 Period. to indicate Clinical Medicine—Periodicals as distinct from books on the same subject. They should be arranged within their own class alphabetically by title and should preferably precede the books in the same class. The numbers, C01g Hospitals—Reports and Publications, AA8g Medical Libraries—Annual Reports, and AA10c Medical Societies—Miscellaneous Publications, should not be considered as numbers for serials as they were meant to take care of brief works of one or more volumes, collections of reprints, catalogs or brief annual reports.

Cross references have been given throughout the text of the *Classification* wherever it was felt that confusion might arise as to the filing of material such references always appear in italics.

Experience has shown that an alphabetical index constitutes an invaluable asset to any system of classification, and in this edition it has been increased to almost twice its previous size. In this connection a careful study was made of the second edition of the American Medical Association's *Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus*

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

J2c2	Disturbances of function
J2c3	Inflammation and infections
J2c3a	Myocarditis
J2c3b	Endocarditis
J2c3c	Aortitis
J2c4	
J2c5	Angina pectoris (Stenocardia)
J2c6	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
J2c7	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J2c8	Surgery
J2c9	Treatment

J2 is all that would be necessary for the material on the heart in a small collection. This could later be expanded to J2a, J2b, J2c as outlined above and a much larger library could make still further breakdowns to J2a1, J2b1, J2c1 and so on.

No attempt was made in preparing the first edition of this system, to force the subject matter of medicine into artificial form. Certain patterns, however, have established themselves in some categories especially those dealing with the systems and organs of the body. Such subdivisions have only been given numbers in cases where the material seemed to warrant a breakdown. Any section not so numbered can always be broken down by using the numbered categories as a guide. The subdivision sequence under Pathology (Disease, abnormalities and injuries) is not always uniform. This is due to the fact that some of these subdivisions had already been established in the previous editions and if the sequence were changed in this edition in order to adhere to a more consistent pattern a great deal of reclassifying would be inevitable. As all the necessary subdivisions have been added and as the issue involved sequence only changes of this type which would cause a great deal of extra work for libraries already using the system, have been avoided as far as possible. In some cases regrouping has left a number blank but such numbers have been left in for purposes of future expansion.

Whenever material forms a collection that is frequently kept as a separate unit from the main book collection it has been treated as a unit. Such books are frequently shelved in rare book rooms, browsing rooms or in separate libraries, therefore every effort has been made to keep all phases of these subjects together even at a sacrifice of consistency rather than to have the material scattered throughout the various subdivisions. Examples of subjects so treated are Dentistry, Medical History and Nursing.

From the standpoint of the chief users of works on radiology a concentration of material has also seemed advisable. The surgery of the various organs and systems however has still been left under the anatomical regional sections, because it was felt this subject forms such an integral part of each specialty for example laryngology, ophthalmology or urology that it could hardly be separated from other phases of the subject. For the benefit of those who disagree with this viewpoint a special number has been allocated to

Regional Surgery U9 and should a librarian decide it is more convenient to concentrate all works on surgery under the division Surgery this number can be broken down into the various systems and organs just as has been done in the case of Radiology Y3-Y3h. If this method is followed then the subdivisions for Surgery provided under the various systems should not be used.

In using this system of classification it must always be borne in mind that it follows the principle of classing material under specific categories, if possible rather than under general classes. Thus a book on the anatomy of the heart would be classed under J2a1 Heart—Anatomy while general works on the anatomy of many organs would be classed under B4d. In the same way works on Tuberculosis of the Respiratory System should be classed under 55k28 with other works on Tuberculosis, while general works on Diseases of the Respiratory System should be classed under 11c.

It would be wiser if regardless of size, a library used the detailed notation from the beginning, in order to avoid possible inconsistencies and later need for changes. If this is not done then the degree of expansion to be used should be designated by the librarian classifying the collection and policies and decisions carefully noted in the working copy of the *Classification* itself in order to maintain continuity in method. Those subdivisions used should be marked by checks or symbols and all members of the staff familiarized with the policies to be employed.

How to treat periodicals is a question on which there is much diversity of opinion. Many librarians feel that it is preferable to file them alphabetically by title, especially in libraries where patrons are admitted to the stacks, as they usually have less difficulty in locating them by this method than when filed by a subject classification. In this system of classification no special numbers have been allocated to serials but if it is desired to class them, the broadest, general number under each subject should be used, followed by some symbol for serials, e.g., S1 P or S1 Period. to indicate Clinical Medicine—Periodicals as distinct from books on the same subject. They should be arranged within their own class alphabetically by title and should preferably precede the books in the same class. The numbers, CC1g Hospitals—Reports and Publications, AA8g Medical Libraries—Annual Reports, and AA10g Medical Societies—Miscellaneous Publications, should not be considered as numbers for serials as they were meant to take care of brief works of one or more volumes, collections of reprints, catalogs or brief annual reports.

Cross references have been given throughout the text of the *Classification* wherever it was felt that confusion might arise as to the filing of material such references always appear in *italics*.

Experience has shown that an alphabetical index constitutes an invaluable asset to any system of classification, and in this edition it has been increased to almost twice its previous size. In this connection a careful study was made of the second edition of the American Medical Association's *Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus*

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Subject Headings and Cross References and the subject headings in the recent volumes of the *Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus*. This has been very helpful in controlling the scope of the index as it afforded a guide to the terminology under which medical literature appears.

Each entry in the index is followed by the proper notation for the division where this type of material should be classed. The number of 'see references' has been reduced to a minimum, the class number being given under synonymous terms to avoid the irritation of having to turn to entry after entry in order to find the classification number. Where many subdivisions occur under one term, e.g., Heart, the inclusive numbering J2-J2c3 is given in the index and the whole section should be consulted before deciding where to classify a given work.

Deviations From the Second Edition

The type for the third edition has been entirely reset and has required as much careful indexing and proof reading as a first edition. Undoubtedly it may therefore include as many uncorrected errors as a first edition.

While the pattern of classification in this edition remains essentially the same as in the second all sections should nevertheless be checked against the shelf list and changes noted, as it is impossible to list all of them here. Fortunately many of the minor changes occur in subdivisions where comparatively few books are classed; however a few major changes were necessary. The most extensive are as follows:

D Chemistry has been given the number QQ, in the section containing 'related subjects' and Biophysics has taken its place **DI**. Food and Nutrition while still classed under **D**, has been given a new subdivision number **D8**, and the section has been completely revised. Diet in Disease has also been moved from **V17** to this section as **D8d5b**, thus concentrating all works on food in one division.

F The sections on the skeletal regions of the body in the second edition were found to be inadequate especially in regard to the classification of works dealing with certain regions as a whole, e.g., Foot, Hand, Shoulder. The divisions under **F3**, therefore have been modified and expanded to take care of this situation and are intended to include all phases of a given region including structure, bones, muscles, connective tissue, ligaments, etc., function (physiology) and pathology including diseases, surgery, injuries and tumors.

G Child psychology **G1d3** has been transferred to **T4**, because it was found that so many works on the development and training of children and on child welfare included large sections on this subject and it was frequently difficult to determine in exactly which category a given work belonged.

The heading Central Nervous System **G1g**, was added to take care of works dealing with Brain, Cranial Nerves, and Spinal Cord when included together. Wherever it has been found that works on several organs are treated as a unit a combined category has been provided.

PREFACE

to take care of them. The Generative Tract R7 is another example of this type of category.

M The subdivision for works on the Mouth and Jaws has been moved from M2 to section F22. A section on the abdomen in all its phases has been added as M10 Abdomen and Umbilicus.

R During the last decade many changes have taken place in our concept of hygiene and of the role of national medicine: the whole section on Hygiene, Preventive Medicine and Public Health, R1 R12 has therefore, been very extensively revised. Medical economics in its last analysis seemed more closely related to national and public health than to sociology and has, therefore, been transferred from that section JJ11 to R7. The terms "state medicine" and "socialized medicine" are often very loosely applied, this may cause confusion between classes R2 and R7. R3 is designed to take care of official systems of state medicine which are actually in existence in the United States and various other countries. R7 Socialized Medicine, is meant to care for surveys and experiments in this field, planned legislation, philosophies, general discussion and possible developments. Applying this rule, Sigerist's work *Socialized Medicine in the Soviet Union*, which is a description of the national system of medicine and public health in existence in the Soviet Union would be classed under R2g but general works on "socialized medicine," its theory, development, etc. would be classed under R7b.

S With our ever increasing knowledge regarding the causes of diseases it has been necessary to make numerous shifts of specific diseases from the section on Diseases of Unknown Etiology S7 to the various etiological categories. It was also thought to be more in line with our modern concept concerning the problem of tumors and cancer to transfer this subject from "pathology" to the section on Diseases of Unknown Etiology as S7x-S7x2L, because "pathology" represents only one aspect of this complex problem.

Y The addition of Radiology as a separate division under Y represents a major change. It seemed to the advantage of both students and radiologists to concentrate this material in one group. Those who prefer to retain the old system should make a note to re-instate class number S3d for general works on Radioscopic Diagnosis which in this edition has been changed to Y3, and works dealing with special organs and systems should be filed under the appropriate systemic categories under the subdivision Diagnosis.

AA3 All types of the history of the medical sciences, including the histories of the specialties have now been concentrated under Medical History AA3, and this section has been greatly expanded. However the subdivision numbers for "Bibliography and Methods" which also used to include "History" are still available under all categories and the history of those subjects can still be classed under these numbers if desired.

Acknowledgments

Miss L. Marguerite Prime, Librarian of the American College of Surgeons, has rendered invaluable advice and assistance in the prepa-

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Subject Headings and Cross References, and the subject headings in the recent volumes of the *Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus*. This has been very helpful in controlling the scope of the index as it afforded a guide to the terminology under which medical literature appears.

Each entry in the index is followed by the proper notation for the division where this type of material should be classed. The number of 'see references' has been reduced to a minimum, the class number being given under synonymous terms to avoid the irritation of having to turn to entry after entry in order to find the classification number. Where many subdivisions occur under one term, e.g., Heart the inclusive numbering J2-J2c9 is given in the index and the whole section should be consulted before deciding where to classify a given work.

Deviations From the Second Edition

The type for the third edition has been entirely reset and has required as much careful indexing and proof-reading as a first edition. Undoubtedly it may therefore include as many uncorrected errors as a first edition.

While the pattern of classification in this edition remains essentially the same as in the second all sections should, nevertheless, be checked against the shelf list and changes noted as it is impossible to list all of them here. Fortunately many of the minor changes occur in subdivisions where comparatively few books are classed; however a few major changes were necessary. The most extensive are as follows:

D Chemistry has been given the number QQ, in the section containing "related subjects" and Biophysics has taken its place as D1. Food and Nutrition while still classed under D, has been given a new subdivision number D8, and the section has been completely revised. Diet in Disease has also been moved from V17 to this section as D8d5b, thus concentrating all works on food in one division.

F The sections on the skeletal regions of the body in the second edition were found to be inadequate especially in regard to the classification of works dealing with certain regions as a whole e.g. Foot, Hand, Shoulder. The divisions under F2 therefore have been modified and expanded to take care of this situation and are intended to include all phases of a given region including structure (bones, muscles, connective tissue, ligaments, etc.), function (physiology) and pathology including diseases, surgery, injuries and tumors.

G Child psychology G1d1 has been transferred to T4 because it was found that so many works on the development and training of children and on child welfare included large sections on this subject and it was frequently difficult to determine in exactly which category a given work belonged.

The heading Central Nervous System G1g, was added to take care of works dealing with Brain, Cranial Nerves, and Spinal Cord when included, together. Wherever it has been found that works on several organs are treated as a unit a combined category has been provided.

PREFACE

to take care of them. The Generative Tract N7 is another example of this type of category.

M The subdivision for works on the Mouth and Jaws has been moved from M2 to section F21. A section on the abdomen in all its phases has been added as M9 Abdomen and Umbilicus.

R During the last decade many changes have taken place in our concept of hygiene and of the role of national medicine: the whole section on Hygiene, Preventive Medicine and Public Health, R1 R12 has therefore been very extensively revised. Medical economics in its last analysis seemed more closely related to national and public health than to sociology and has, therefore, been transferred from that section JJ11 to R7. The terms "state medicine" and "socialized medicine" are often very loosely applied, this may cause confusion between classes R2 and R7. R2 is designed to take care of official systems of state medicine, which are actually in existence in the United States and various other countries. R7 Socialized Medicine, is meant to care for surveys and experiments in this field, planned legislation, philosophies, general discussion and possible developments. Applying this rule, *Eugenst's work Socialized Medicine in the Soviet Union*, which is a description of the national system of medicine and public health in existence in the Soviet Union would be classed under R2g but general works on "socialized medicine," its theory, development, etc. would be classed under R7b.

S With our ever increasing knowledge regarding the causes of diseases it has been necessary to make numerous shifts of specific diseases from the section on Diseases of Unknown Etiology S7 to the various etiological categories. It was also thought to be more in line with our modern concept concerning the problem of tumors and cancer to transfer this subject from "pathology" to the section on Diseases of Unknown Etiology as S72-S72L, because "pathology" represents only one aspect of this complex problem.

X The addition of Radiology as a separate division under X represents a major change. It seemed to the advantage of both students and radiologists to concentrate this material in one group. Those who prefer to retain the old system should make a note to reinstate class number 83d for general works on Radioscopic Diagnosis which in this edition has been changed to X2, and works dealing with special organs and systems should be filed under the appropriate systemic categories under the subdivision Diagnosis.

AA2 All types of the history of the medical sciences, including the histories of the specialties have now been concentrated under Medical History AA2, and this section has been greatly expanded. However the subdivision numbers for "Bibliography and Methods" which also used to include "History" are still available under all categories and the history of those subjects can still be classed under these numbers if desired.

Acknowledgments

Miss L. Marguerite Prime, Librarian of the American College of Surgeons, has rendered invaluable advice and assistance in the preparation of this Preface.

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

ration of this edition Miss Prime has used the earlier editions of the *Classification* not only for the College's book collection but also for its extensive pamphlet and reprint collection and she and the members of her staff have greatly expanded certain sections to take care of this more detailed material. Through her kindness these expansions were made available to me in the preparation of this edition. Miss Prime was co-author of the revision of the division of Military Medicine X1-X12 which appeared in revised form in the *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association* 31:67-76 January, 1943 and remains substantially the same in this edition. She also did a great deal of work on the revision of the section Hospitals CO1-CC9, as it now appears.

Throughout the preparation of this edition I have had the benefit of the advice and criticism of various members of the Faculty of the Vanderbilt School of Medicine. Their unflinching patience and their generosity in the matter of time which could not easily be spared from all too busy days, is gratefully acknowledged. Without their interest and counsel neither the original work or this revised edition could have been carried to completion. I especially wish to thank Dr. Sam L. Clark and Dr. John Buddingh for their stimulating and constructive aid and for criticism of the entire text.

I wish to thank Mrs. Emma Bryan Minton for her painstaking aid in preparing the typed manuscript. I am deeply indebted to my secretary Mrs. Anne Rutherford for her unremitting and efficient aid in preparing the many copies needed in the elimination of errors and in the preparation of the index.

I wish to extend hearty thanks to the members of the Library Staff of the Vanderbilt Medical Library Miss Pauline Duffield Mrs. Evelyn Schell and Miss Eleanor Steinke for their cooperation and advice in the many details involved in the preparation of the text for their assistance in proof reading and above all for relieving me where possible from administrative duties during the many difficult days when I was trying to snatch enough time from library duties to plan the details of revision for this edition.

EILEEN R. CUNNINGHAM

Nashville Tennessee
November 1946

CONTENTS

PAGE

Preface

v

A	General Biology Genetics, Anthropology and Ethnology	1
B	Systematic and Morphological Biology	4
C	Physiological Biology	7
D	Biophysics and Biochemistry Chemistry in Relation to Life Processes	8
E	Integumentary System (Including Skin, Hair Nails, Teeth, Dentistry)	11
F	Skeletal System, Connective Tissues and Muscular System (Including Locomotor System and Orthopedics)	14
G	Nervous System (Including Psychology and Psychiatry)	22
H	Special Sense Organs and Nerve Endings (Including Ophthalmology and Otology)	28
I	Respiratory System and Otorhinolaryngology	33
J	Circulatory System, Heart, Blood Vessels and Lymphatics	38
K	Hematopoietic System, Blood, Lymph and Interstitial Fluids	38
L	Endocrine Glands, Growth, Senescence and Disorders of Metabolism and Nutrition	41
M	Digestive System (Gastro-Enterology) Proctology and Abdomen	45
N	Reproductive System, Male and Female (Including Gynecology and Obstetrics)	50
O	Urinary System and Urology (Including Works on the Genito-Urinary System)	56
P	General Medicine and Pathology	58
Q	Bacteriology Immunity and Parasitology (Animal Parasites)	60
R	Hygiene Preventive Medicine and Public Health (Including Administrative Medicine, State Medicine, Medical Economics)	63

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

ration of this edition Miss Prime has used the earlier editions of the *Classification* not only for the College's book collection but also for its extensive pamphlet and reprint collection and she and the members of her staff have greatly expanded certain sections to take care of this more detailed material. Through her kindness these expansions were made available to me in the preparation of this edition. Miss Prime was co-author of the revision of the division of Military Medicine XI-X12 which appeared in revised form in the *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association* 31:67-76 January 1943, and remains substantially the same in this edition. She also did a great deal of work on the revision of the section Hospitals CCI-CCII as it now appears.

Throughout the preparation of this edition I have had the benefit of the advice and criticism of various members of the Faculty of the Vanderbilt School of Medicine. Their unfailing patience and their generosity in the matter of time, which could not easily be spared from all too busy days, is gratefully acknowledged. Without their interest and council neither the original work or this revised edition could have been carried to completion. I especially wish to thank Dr. Sam L. Clark and Dr. John Buddingh for their stimulating and constructive aid and for criticism of the entire text.

I wish to thank Mrs. Emma Bryan Minton for her painstaking aid in preparing the typed manuscript. I am deeply indebted to my secretary Mrs. Anne Rutherford for her unremitting and efficient aid in preparing the many copies needed in the elimination of errors and in the preparation of the index.

I wish to extend hearty thanks to the members of the Library Staff of the Vanderbilt Medical Library Miss Pauline Duffield Mrs. Evelyn Schell and Miss Eleanor Steinke for their cooperation and advice in the many details involved in the preparation of the text for their assistance in proof-reading and above all for relieving me where possible from administrative duties during the many difficult days when I was trying to snatch enough time from library duties to plan the details of revision for this edition.

EILEEN R. CUNNINGHAM

Nashville Tennessee
November 1946

CONTENTS

PP	Physics and Physical Instruments	121
QQ	Chemistry and Chemical Methods	122
RR	Industrial Botany and Agriculture	122
SS		122
TT		123
UU	Laboratory Domestic and Wild Animals	123
VV		123
WW		123
XX		123
YY		123
ZZ		123
	Index	124

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

	PAGE
S	Clinical Medicine (Including Tropical Medicine Diagnosis and Infectious Diseases) 68
T	Development and Care of Children Diseases of Children 78
U	Surgery, Surgical Anatomy and Pathology, Minor Surgery, Plastic Surgery and Surgical Therapeutics 80
V	Pharmacology Materia Medica, Pharmacy and Therapeutics 82
W	Medical Jurisprudence (Forensic Medicine Legal Medicine) and Toxicology 90
X	War Medicine and Surgery (Military and Naval Medicine) 92
Y	Radiology Roentgen Rays, X Ray, Radium Radon and Radioactive Substances (Including Radiology and Radiology Departments in Hospitals) 101
Z	102
AA	Medical Terminology, Directories, Special Collections, Bibliography, History Education, Ethics and Societies 103
BB	108
CC	Hospitals, Dispensaries Clinics 109
DD	Nursing and Nurses (Including Education and Training) 115
EE	Fiction 116
FF	General Reference Works (Non-Medical) 117
GG	History 117
HH	Education and Educational Institutions (Including Libraries) 118
II	118
JJ	Sociology, Labor and Public Welfare 119
KK	Philosophy and Religion 120
LL	120
MM	Science (Including Non Medical Scientific Institutions and Societies) 120
NN	General Methods and Techniques 121
OO	Mathematics, Algebra and Geometry 121

CONTENTS

PP	Physics and Physical Instruments	121
QQ	Chemistry and Chemical Methods	122
RR	Industrial Botany and Agriculture	122
SS		122
TT		123
UU	Laboratory Domestic and Wild Animals	123
VV		123
WW		123
XX		123
YY		123
ZZ		123
	Index	124

GENERAL BIOLOGY

- A GENERAL BIOLOGY, GENETICS, ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY**
- A1 Biology General**
For history of biology see AA3q3
- A1a** Bibliography terminology and methods (Including stains and staining)
- A1b** Biometry and biological statistics
- A1c** Biology of life and death. Environment necessary for life
- A2 Nature of Life Processes**
For special physiology of cells and tissues see C3
For biophysics see D1
For biochemistry see D6
- A2a** Nature of protoplasm
- A3 Cytology**
For history of cytology see AA3r3
For histology see B5
For physiology of cells see C3
- A3a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- A3b** Cell theory
- A3c** Cell division and cell growth
- A3d** Cell degeneration and cell death
- A3e** Cytoplasm and cytoplasmic differentiation
Cytoplasmic inclusions
Mitochondria
Centrosome
- A3f** Cell walls, membranes and cilia
- A3g** Nucleus
Chromosomes
Chromatin
Nucleolus
- A4**
- A5 Experimental Biology (Including Experimental Zoology)**
For history of biology see AA3q3
- A5a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- A5al** Vivisection
- A5b** Transplantation
- A5c** Regeneration
- A5d** Culture of organs
- A5e** Tissue culture
For tissue banks see U10c1
- A6 Origin of Life**
For nature of life processes see A2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- A6a Biogenesis
- A6b Abiogenesis
- A7 **Origin of Individual**
 - A7a Preformation
 - A7b Epigenesis
- A8 **Origin of Species**
 - A8a Special creation
 - A8b Evolution
 - A8b1 Variations and mutations
 - A8b2 Natural selection
 - A8b3 Sexual selection
 - A8b4 Orthogenesis
- A9 **Genetics and Eugenics (Heredity)**
 - For history of genetics and eugenics see AA3r3*
 - For hereditary transmission of disease see Plc*
 - A9a Bibliography terminology and methods
 - A9b Theories of heredity
 - A9c Inheritance of acquired characteristics
 - A9d Segregation and dominance (Mendelian theory)
 - A9e Cellular basis of heredity (Germinal modifications)
 - A9e1 Chromosomal factors in inheritance
 - A9e2 Cytoplasmic factors in inheritance
 - A9f Sex in heredity
 - A9f1 Determination of sex
 - A9g Hybridization in plants and animals
 - A9h Inbreeding
 - A9i Controlled heredity
 - A9i1 Plants
 - A9i2 Animals
 - A9i3 Man (Birth control)
 - Classify sociological and eugenical aspects here*
 - For contraception techniques methods etc see A2b1*
 - A9i4 **Fecundity (Fertility)**
 - For sterility see N4c3 N10e*
- A10 **Ecology, General**
 - A10a Bibliography terminology and methods
 - A10b Adaptation of organisms to environment
 - A10c Geographical distribution of life
 - A10d Formation and functioning of biological communities
 - A10e Parasitism and symbiosis
- A11 **Paleontology, General**
 - For history of paleontology see AA3q6*

GENERAL BIOLOGY

A11a
A11b
A11b1
A11b2
A11c
A11d
A11e

Bibliography terminology and methods
Systematic paleontology
Invertebrates
Vertebrates
Paleobotany
Geographical paleontology
Paleopathology

A12

Anthropology General

For history of anthropology see AAsq7

A12a
A12b
A12c
A12d
A12e
A12f

Bibliography terminology and methods
Relation of man to other primates
Fossil primates and man (Antiquity of man)
Effect of environment and function on man
Criminal types (Criminal anthropology)
Physical and physiological anthropology (Somatology)

For anthropopathology (Pathology of man) see P1 and P2
For racial and environmental factors in disease see P1d

A12g

Anthropometry (Body measurements and proportions)
Craniology (Shape and character of skulls)
Shape of head and face (Physiognomy)
Single part of face (Eye, mouth, nose, ear)
Integument (Skin, hair, nails, teeth)
Osmotic system
Musculature
Viscera and internal organs

A12h
A12i
A12j
A12k
A12L
A12m
A12n

A13

Ethnology General

For history of ethnology see AAsq3

A13a
A13b
A13c
A13d
A13e

Bibliography terminology and methods
Classification of human races
Geographical distribution
Migration of races
Phylogeny of races (Physical laws of development of race types)
Hybridization between races
Folk-lore (Racial customs, traditions, beliefs and practices)
Cultures (Cultural remains)

A13f
A13g
A13h

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

B	SYSTEMATIC AND MORPHOLOGICAL BIOLOGY
B1	Systematic Biology, General
	<i>For history of biology see AA3q3</i>
	<i>For industrial botany and agriculture see RR1</i>
B1a	Bibliography, terminology and methods
B2	Systematic and Morphological Plant Life (Botany)
	<i>For history of botany see AA3q4</i>
	<i>For plant physiology and plant chemistry see C5c and D7</i>
	<i>For plant pathology see P10</i>
B2a	Bibliography, terminology and methods
B2b	Classification of plants
B2c	Systematic botany
B2c1	Thallophyta
	Algae
	Fungi
B2c2	Bryophyta
	Hepaticae
	Musci
B2c3	Pteridophyta
	Filicinae
	Equisetinae
	Lycopodinae
B2c4	Spermatophyta
B2c4a	Gymnospermae
B2c4b	Angiospermae
B2d	Morphological botany, general
B2d1	Segmentation
B2d2	Symmetry
B2d3	Branch systems
B2e	Special morphology of vegetative organs
B2e1	The thallus, thalloid shoots and bodies
B2e2	The stem
B2e3	The leaf, leafy shoots and modified leaves
B2e4	Special appendages, hairs, thorns, prickles, etc.
B2e5	Roots
B2f	Reproduction and the reproductive organs
B2f1	Asexual reproduction and reproductive organs
B2f2	Sexual reproduction and reproductive organs
B2f3	Apoecory and apogamy
B2f4	Flower
B2f5	Fruit
B2f6	Seed
B2g	Development of plants
B2h	Plant tissues, structure
B2h1	Cell connections
B2h2	Forms of tissue
B2h3	Morphology of tissue systems

SYSTEMATIC AND MORPHOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

B1	Systematic and Morphological Animal Life (Zoology) <i>For history of zoology see AASq5</i> <i>For experimental zoology see A5</i>
B1a	Bibliography terminology and methods
B1b	Invertebrates
B1b1	Protozoa
	Rhizopoda
	Mycetozoa
	Mastigophora
	Sporozoa
	Infusoria
B1b2	Porifera
B1b3	Coelenterata
	Hydrozoa
	Scyphozoa
	Actinozoa
B1b4	Ctenophora
B1b5	Platyhelminthes
B1b6	Nemathelminthes
B1b7	Trochelminthes
B1b8	Molluscoida
B1b9	Echinodermata
B1b10	Annelata (Annelida)
	Hirudinea (Leeches)
B1b11	Mollusca
B1b12	Arthropoda
	Crustacea
	Myriapoda
	Insecta
	Arachnida
B1c	Lower chordata
B1d	Higher chordata (Vertebrates)
B1d1	Cyclostomata
B1d2	Pisces (Fish)
B1d3	Amphibia
B1d4	Reptilia
B1d5	Aves (Birds)
B1d6	Mammalia
B4	Anatomy General <i>For history of anatomy see AASr4</i>
B4a	Bibliography and methods
B4a1	Nomenclature (Terminology)
B4a2	Legislation concerning dissection
B4a3	Teaching and research
B4a4	Laboratories and apparatus
B4a5	Museums
B4a6	Artistic anatomy

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- B4b Comparative anatomy
- B4b1 Invertebrates
- B4b2 Chordates
 - Lower chordates
 - Higher chordates (Vertebrates)
- B4c Animal anatomy
- B4d Human anatomy
- B4e Regional or topographical anatomy
 - For surgical anatomy see U4*
 - See also under various organs and systems*
- B5 Histology, General
 - For history of histology see AA3r4*
 - For cytology see A3*
- B5a Bibliography terminology and methods
- B5b Comparative histology
 - For pathological histology see P3*
- B6 Embryology, General
 - For physiology of embryo see C4*
 - For pathology of embryo see P4*
- B6a Bibliography terminology and methods
 - For history of embryology see AA3r5*
- B6b Comparative embryology
- B6c Animal embryology
- B6d Human embryology
- B6e Cleavage
- B6f Polyembryony
 - Twinning
- B6g Germ layers
- B6h Histogenesis (Tissue formation)
- B6i Organogenesis
- B6j Implantation, foetal membranes and placenta
- B6k Experimental embryology

PHYSIOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

O PHYSIOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

O1 Physiology General

For history of physiology see AA3r6

O1a Bibliography terminology and methods

O1a1 Teaching and research

O1a2 Laboratories and equipment

O1a3 Methods and technique

O2 Special Physiology of Cells and Tissues

For nature of life processes see A2

For cytology see A3

O2a Effect of physical agents and climate

Action of heat and cold

Action of radiant energy

Action of electricity

Action of X-rays and radium

*For injurious effects of X-rays and radium
see Y2*

Action of sound waves and wave trains of
similar nature

O2b Permeability

O2c Phagocytosis

O2d Vital staining and oxydase reactions

O2e Secretion and excretion

O2f Physiology of movement, general

O2g Cell movement

Amoeboid movement

Myogenic movement

O2h Tropisms

O2i Energetics, heat and work, (Electrophysiology)

For basal metabolism see D6f1

O2j Calorimetry

O2k Contractile tissue, muscle-nerve

O2l Animal light (Bioluminescence)

O3 Systematic Physiology

For physiology of infants and children see T3

O3a Human physiology

O3b Animal physiology

O3c Plant physiology

O4 Physiology of Embryo

For general embryology see B6

O5 Experimental Physiology

O6 Comparative Physiology

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

B4b	Comparative anatomy
B4b1	Invertebrates
B4b2	Chordates
	Lower chordates
	Higher chordates (Vertebrates)
B4c	Animal anatomy
B4d	Human anatomy
B4e	Regional or topographical anatomy
	<i>For surgical anatomy see U4</i>
	<i>See also under various organs and systems</i>
 B5	 Histology, General
	<i>For history of histology see AA5r4</i>
	<i>For cytology see A3</i>
B5a	Bibliography terminology and methods
B5b	Comparative histology
	<i>For pathological histology see P3</i>
 B6	 Embryology, General
	<i>For physiology of embryo see C4</i>
	<i>For pathology of embryo see P4</i>
B6a	Bibliography terminology and methods
	<i>For history of embryology see AA5r5</i>
B6b	Comparative embryology
B6c	Animal embryology
B6d	Human embryology
B6e	Cleavage
B6f	Polyembryon)
	Twinning
B6g	Germ layers
B6h	Histogenesis (Tissue formation)
B6i	Organogenesis
B6j	Implantation foetal membranes and placenta
B6k	Experimental embryology

PHYSIOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

PHYSIOLOGICAL BIOLOGY

Physiology General

For history of physiology see AASr6

Bibliography terminology and methods

Teaching and research

Laboratories and equipment

Methods and technique

Special Physiology of Cells and Tissues

For nature of life processes see A2

For cytology see A3

Effect of physical agents and climate

Action of heat and cold

Action of radiant energy

Action of electricity

Action of X-rays and radium

For injurious effects of X-rays and radium see 12

Action of sound waves and wave trains of similar nature

Permeability

Phagocytosis

Vital staining and oxydase reactions

Secretion and excretion

Physiology of movement, general

Cell movement

Amoeboid movement

Myogenic movement

Tropisms

Energetics, heat and work, (Electrophysiology)

For basal metabolism see D6f1

Calorimetry

Contractile tissue, muscle-nerve

Animal light (Bioluminescence)

Systematic Physiology

For physiology of infants and children see T3

Human phymology

Animal phymology

Plant phymology

Physiology of Embryo

For general embryology see B6

Experimental Physiology

Comparative Physiology

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

D BIOPHYSICS AND BIOCHEMISTRY CHEMISTRY IN RELATION TO LIFE PROCESSES

D1 Biophysics General (Biomechanics Physical Biology)

For history of physics see AA3q1

For physics see PJ1

For history of biophysics see AA3r~

For chemistry see QQ1

D1a Bibliography terminology and methods (Includ- ing study, teaching and research)

D1b Instruments

D1c Mechanics (Includes heat and sound)

D1d Electricity and light

D1e Molecular atomic and nuclear biophysics (Includ- ing radioactivity, isotopes, etc.)

D1f Gases (kinetic theory, as applied to living organ- isms)

D1g Cytophysics

D2 Mathematical Biophysics

D3 Application of Biophysics to Medicine

D4 Physical Chemistry in Relation to Life Processes

For physical chemistry see QQ~

D4a Thermodynamics in life processes

For thermodynamics see QQ5a

D4b Fluorescence and luminescence (Fluorobiology)

For bioluminescence see C2k

For fluorochemistry see QQ5f

D4c Colligative properties applied to biology and medi- cine (Osmosis, osmotic pressure)

For osmosis see QQ5b

D4d Surface chemistry in life processes

For surface chemistry see QQ5c

D4d1 Surface tension

D4d2 Adsorption

D4d3 Surface films and interfaces

D4e Hydrogen ion concentration in relation to life processes

For hydrogen ion concentration see QQ5d

D4f Ions and ionization in relation to life processes

D5 Colloids and Colloidal States in Relation to Life Processes

For colloidal chemistry see QQ6

BIOPHYSICS AND BIOCHEMISTRY

- D4** Biochemistry General (Physiological Chemistry
Biological Chemistry)
For history of chemistry see AA3q2
For history of biochemistry see AA3r~
- D4a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- D4b** Chemistry of cells and tissues
For chemistry of bacteria see Q2c
- D4c** Enzymes and hormones
- D4c1** Enzymes (Ferments)
- D4c2** Hormones
- D4d** Chemistry of special substances
- D4d1** Carbohydrates and derivatives
- D4d2** Fats and derivatives
- D4d3** Proteins and derivatives
- D4d4** Pigments found in nature
- D4e** Application of chemistry to medicine
- D4f** Metabolism (Chemical transformations, oxidations
and reductions, etc. in the animal body)
For heat, energetics and work see C2t
For disorders of metabolism see L1 and L11
For oxidation in plants see D~
- D4f1** Basal metabolism
- D4f2** Carbohydrates and derivatives
- D4f3** Fats and derivatives
- D4f4** Proteins and derivatives
- D4f5** Miscellaneous organic substances
- D4f6** Inorganic substances
- D4g** Excretory products (Urine feces and sweat)
- D7** Plant Chemistry
- D8** Food, Nutrition and Dietetics
For history of food, nutrition and dietetics see AA3r8
For inspection of food see R5j
For food laws see R5f
For adulteration of food see R5f3
For bacteriology of food see Q2j
- D8a** Preservation of food
- D8a1** Canned food
- D8a2** Dehydrated food
- D8a3** Frozen food
- D8b** Chemistry and composition of food
- D8c** The vitamins
*For pharmacology and preparation for use as
drugs see L11*
For vitamin deficiencies see L11a-L11m
- D8c1** Vitamin A
- D8c2** Vitamin B-complex

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

D BIOPHYSICS AND BIOCHEMISTRY CHEMISTRY IN RELATION TO LIFE PROCESSES

D1 Biophysics General (Biomechanics, Physical Biology)

For history of physics see AASq1

For physics see PP1

For history of biophysics see AASr

For chemistry see QQ1

D1a Bibliography terminology and methods (Including study teaching and research)

D1b Instruments

D1c Mechanics (Includes heat and sound)

D1d Electricity and light

D1e Molecular atomic and nuclear biophysics (Including radioactivity, isotopes, etc.)

D1f Gases (kinetic theory as applied to living organisms)

D1g Cytophysics

D2 Mathematical Biophysics

D3 Application of Biophysics to Medicine

D4 Physical Chemistry, in Relation to Life Processes

For physical chemistry see QQ5

D4a Thermodynamics in life processes

For thermodynamics see QQ5a

D4b Fluorescence and luminescence (Fluorobiology)

For bioluminescence see C2k

For fluorchemistry see QQ5f

D4c Colligative properties applied to biology and medicine (Osmosis, osmotic pressure)

For osmosis see QQ5b

D4d Surface chemistry in life processes

For surface chemistry see QQ5c

D4d1 Surface tension

D4d2 Adsorption

D4d3 Surface films and interfaces

D4e Hydrogen ion concentration in relation to life processes

For hydrogen ion concentration see QQ5d

D4f Ions and ionization in relation to life processes

D5 Colloids and Colloidal States in Relation to Life Processes

For colloidal chemistry see QQ6

INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM

I **INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM (INCLUDING SKIN HAIR, NAILS, TEETH AND DENTISTRY)**

E1 **Integumentary System, General**

E1a Bibliography terminology and methods

E2 **The Skin and Its Appendages (Dermatology), General**

For history of dermatology see AAsr9

E2a Morphology

E2a1 Anatomy

E2a2 Histology

E2a3 Embryology

E2a4 Fingerprints (Dermatoglyphics)

E2b Physiology

E2c Hygiene

E2d Pathology of the skin (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

For leucoderma and achromia see L11f

E2d1 Diagnosis

E2d2 Treatment

E2d3 Hyperemias, inflammations and infections

For specific infections see S4-S14

E2d4 Hemorrhages

E2d5 Atrophies and dystrophies

E2d6 Pigmentations

E2d7 Tumors and hypertrophies (including neo- plasms, benign and malignant)

E2d8 Trauma

For burns and scalds see S16h

E2e Sebaceous glands, general

E2e1 Morphology (including anatomy histology and embryology)

E2e2 Physiology

E2e3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and in- juries)

E2f Sudoriferous glands (Sweat glands) general

E2f1 Morphology (including anatomy histology and embryology)

E2f2 Physiology

E2f3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and in- juries)

E2g Hair, hair follicles and scalp, general

E2g1 Morphology (including anatomy histology and embryology)

E2g2 Physiology

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

D8c3	Vitamin C
D8c4	Vitamin D
D8c5	Vitamin E
D8c6	Vitamin F
	Vitamin G see vitamin B-complex
	Vitamin H see vitamin B-complex
D8c7	Vitamin K
D8c8	Vitamin P
D8d	Nutrition (Dietetics)
D8d1	Economic problems in nutrition (Food economics)
D8d2	Racial and geographic food habits
D8d3	Heat value of foods (Caloric value)
D8d4	Food requirements (Biological value of diets)
D8d4a	Weight and body measurements
D8d5	Diet in disease
	<i>For chemistry of food see D8b</i>
D8d5a	Bibliography terminology and methods
D8d5b	Preparation of special foods and beverages for invalids
D8d5c	Milk and milk products
D8d5d	Dietetic value of beer wines and liquors
D8d5e	Special diets
	<i>For infant feeding see T2d</i>
D8e	Food services in institutions

INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM

E2113	Diseases of dental pulp
E2116	Diseases of pericementum
E2117	Diseases of alveolar process
E2119	Diseases of the gums, general
E2119	Inflammations and infections
E2119a	Pyorrhea alveolaris
E2120	Tumors (including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
E2121	Dental therapeutics (Drugs used in dentistry)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- E2g3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- E2h Nails, general
- E2h1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- E2h2 Physiology
- E2h3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- E3 Teeth and Gums, General Dentistry (Odontology)
 - E3a History bibliography and methods
 - E3a1 Dental dictionaries
 - E3a2 Dental directories and dental biographies (Dentists)
 - E3a3 Dental jurisprudence (Dental legislation and licensure)
 - E3a4 Dental economics
 - E3a5 Study and teaching (Dental education)
 - E3a6 Dental services and clinics
 - For military services see V2e1*
 - E3b Morphology of teeth
 - Anatomy
 - Histology
 - Embryology (Development)
 - E3c Physiology
 - E3d Hygiene of teeth
 - E3e Bacteriology of mouth teeth and gums
 - E3f Pathology of teeth and gums (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - E3f1 Examination of teeth (Including X ray dental diagnosis)
 - E3f2 Relation of teeth to general diseases (Focal infection)
 - E3f3 Dental surgery, general
 - For surgery of mouth and jaws see F2f5*
 - E3g Anesthetics in dentistry
 - E3h Extraction of teeth
 - E3i Dislocation and fracture of teeth
 - E3j Reimplantation implantation and transplantation of teeth
 - E3k Orthodontia (Irregularities, malocclusion)
 - For deformities of jaw see F2f3*
 - E3l Prosthetic dentistry, general (Fillings)
 - E3m Chemistry and metallurgy
 - E3n Crown and bridge work
 - E3o Artificial teeth
 - E3p Diseases of dentition
 - E3q Dental caries

INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM

E2115	Diseases of dental pulp
E2116	Diseases of pericementum
E2117	Diseases of alveolar process
E2118	Diseases of the gums, general
E2119	Inflammations and infections
E2119a	Pyorrhea alveolaris
E2120	Tumors (including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
E2121	Dental therapeutics (Drugs used in dentistry)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

F SKELETAL SYSTEM, CONNECTIVE TISSUES AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM (INCLUDING LOCOMOTOR SYSTEM AND ORTHOPEDICS)

F1 Locomotor System and Orthopedics, General

For history of orthopedics see AA3r10

F1a Bibliography, terminology and methods

F1a1 Study, teaching and research

F1b Morphology

F1b1 Anatomy

F1b2 Histology

F1b3 Embryology

F1c Physiology

F1d Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

F1d1 Posture and posture defects

F1d2 Deformities and congenital deformities

For physical defects and congenital deformities in children see T5b

F1d3 Orthopedic and reconstructive surgery

F1d3a Diagnosis

For roentgenology see 13a

F1d4 Wounds and injuries of the locomotor system

F1d5 Technique and apparatus (Bandaging strapping splints, etc.)

For artificial limbs see F2k5b

F1d5a Special treatments (Postural treatment, manipulation)

For corrective exercises and massage see V16p

F1d6 Care of cripples

F2 Bones, General

F2a Morphology (Including blood supply and innervation)

F2a1 Anatomy

F2a2 Histology

F2a3 Embryology (Development, including development of epiphyses)

F2b Physiology of bones

Growth and calcification of bones (Including regeneration and resorption)

Chemistry of bones

Metabolism of bones

F2c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

F2c1 Bone infections, general

F2c1a Osteomyelitis

SKELETAL AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM

F2c1b	Abscess of bone
F2c2	Osteitis deformans (Paget's disease)
F2c3	Osteomalacia
F2c4	Tumors of bones and joints (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant and cysts)
F2c5	Injuries, fractures, dislocations and separation of epiphyses
F2c6	Surgery of bones (Including plastic surgery transplantation of bone, bone grafts)
F2c7a	Diagnosis
2d	Vertebral Column (Spine), Neck and Back, General (All Phases) (Including Sacrum and Coccyx)
	<i>For spinal cord see G4</i>
F2d1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2d2	Physiology
F2d3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2d4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y3a</i>
	<i>For lumbar puncture see G4c1a</i>
F2d5	Surgery
F2d6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
	<i>For rupture of intervertebral disk see G4c2</i>
F2d7	Tumors
F2d8	Inflammations and infections
F2e	Head, Face, Skull and Hyoid Bone, General (All Phases Including Maxillary Bones)
	<i>For mouth and lips see F1j</i>
	<i>For sinuses see J8</i>
F2e1	Morphology (Including craniometry)
F2e2	Physiology
F2e3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
	<i>For Acneids see G1c5</i>
F2e4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y3b</i>
F2e5	Surgery
	<i>For surgery of skull and brain see G1c1</i>
F2e6	Wounds and injuries
	<i>For injuries and fractures of skull see injuries of skull and brain, G2c2</i>

Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations

Tumors

ties and in-

Inflammations and infections

Skull and ribs (All Phases)

Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

Physiology

Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

Diagnosis

ocations

For roentgenology see 130

cluding
ses)

Surgery

Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations

histology

Tumors

Inflammations and infections

und in-

Pelvis, General (Innominate Bones, Including Os Pubis, Ilium and Ischium) (All Phases)

For pelvic organs see Reproductive System A4-1265 and Urinary System O1-O16

ms

Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

Physiology

Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

All

Diagnosis

xy

For roentgenology see 130

Surgery

Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations

7-

Tumors

Inflammations and infections

Hip General (Including Acetabulum) (All Phases)

Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

Physiology

Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)

Diagnosis

For roentgenology see 130

Surgery

Wounds, injuries fractures and dislocations

Tumors

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

For cosmetic and plastic surgery see I
For surgery of mouth and jaws see F2/5

- F2e7** Tumors
F2e8 Inflammations and infections
- F2f** Mouth, Lips and Jaws (Mandible), Gen
 (All Phases)
- F2f1** Morphology (Including anatomy, histol
 and embryology)
F2f2 Physiology
F2f3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and
 injuries)
F2f4 Diagnosis
For roentgenology see I 3a
- F2f5** Surgery (Including surgery of mouth
 jaws)
For dental surgery see E3/5
- F2f6** Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocati
F2f7 Tumors
F2f8 Harelip and cleft palate
F2f9 Inflammation and infections
- F2g** Chest (Thorax) (Including Shoulder, Scapul
 Clavicle, Sternum and Ribs) (All Phases)
*For organs within the chest see Respiratory System
 II 18c and Circulatory System J1-J4c*
- F2g1** Morphology (Including anatomy, histology
 and embryology)
F2g2 Physiology
F2g3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and i
 injuries)
F2g4 Diagnosis
For roentgenology see I 3d
- F2g5** Surgery
F2g6 Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2g7 Tumors
F2g8 Inflammations and infections
F2g9 Shoulder and clavicle (All phases)
F2g9a Morphology (Including anatomy, his-
 tology and embryology)
F2g9b Physiology
F2g9c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and
 injuries)
F2g9d Diagnosis
For roentgenology see I 3a
- F2g9e** Surgery

SKELETAL AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM

F2n1	Physiology
F2n2	Care and hygiene
F2n3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2n4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 13a</i>
F2n5	Surgery
F2n6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2n7	Tumors
F2n8	Inflammations and infections
F2o	Arm, Elbow and Forearm, General (Including Humerus, Radius and Ulna) (All Phases)
F2o1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2o2	Physiology
F2o3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2o4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 13a</i>
F2o5	Surgery
F2o6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2o7	Tumors
F2o8	Inflammations and infections
F2p	Hands, Fingers and Wrist General (All Phases)
F2p1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2p2	Physiology
F2p3	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
F2p4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 13a</i>
F2p5	Surgery
F2p6	Wounds, injuries fractures and dislocations
F2p7	Tumors
F2p8	Inflammations and infections
F2	Cartilage General
F2a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2b	Physiology
F2c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2	Joints, General
F2a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

F2j8	Inflammations and infections
F2k	Extremities, General (All Phases)
F2k1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2k2	Physiology
F2k3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2k4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y3a</i>
F2k5	Surgery (Amputations)
F2k5a	Phantom limb
F2k5b	Artificial limbs
F2k6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2k7	Tumors
F2k8	Inflammations and infections
F2L	Thigh, and Leg (Including Femur, Tibia and Fibula) (All Phases)
F2L1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2L2	Physiology
F2L3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2L4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y3a</i>
F2L5	Surgery
F2L6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2L7	Tumors
F2L8	Inflammations and infections
F2m	Knee, General (Including Patella) (All Phases)
F2m1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2m2	Physiology
F2m3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2m4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y3a</i>
F2m5	Surgery
F2m6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2m7	Tumors
F2m8	Inflammations and infections
F2n	Foot, Ankle, Heel and Toes, General (All Phases)
F2n1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)

SKELETAL AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM

F2n3	Physiology
F2n3a	Care and hygiene
F2n3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2n4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 136</i>
F2n5	Surgery
F2n6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2n7	Tumors
F2n8	Inflammations and infections
F2e	Arm, Elbow and Forearm, General (Including Humerus, Radius and Ulna) (All Phases)
F2e1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2e2	Physiology
F2e3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2e4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 136</i>
F2e5	Surgery
F2e6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2e7	Tumors
F2e8	Inflammations and infections
F2p	Hands, Fingers and Wrist, General (All Phases)
F2p1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F2p2	Physiology
F2p3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F2p4	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see 136</i>
F2p5	Surgery
F2p6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2p7	Tumors
F2p8	Inflammations and infections
F3	Cartilage, General
F3a	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
F3b	Physiology
F3c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F4	Joints, General
F4a	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

F3j8	Inflammations and infections
F2k	Extremities, General (All Phases)
F2k1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2k2	Physiology
F2k3	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
F2k4	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see 13a</i>
F2k5	Surgery (Amputations)
F2k5a	Phantom limb
F2k5b	Artificial limbs
F2k6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2k7	Tumors
F2k8	Inflammations and infections
F2L	Thigh, and Leg (Including Femur, Tibia and Fibula) (All Phases)
F2L1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2L2	Physiology
F2L3	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
F2L4	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see 13a</i>
F2L5	Surgery
F2L6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2L7	Tumors
F2L8	Inflammations and infections
F2m	Knee, General (Including Patella) (All Phases)
F2m1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
F2m2	Physiology
F2m3	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
F2m4	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see 13a</i>
F2m5	Surgery
F2m6	Wounds, injuries, fractures and dislocations
F2m7	Tumors
F2m8	Inflammations and infections
F2n	Foot, Ankle Heel and Toes General (All Phases)
F2n1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

SKELETAL AND MUSCULAR SYSTEM

	Smooth muscle
F1e	Pathology of muscle (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F1e1	Surgery
F1e2	Myalgia
F1e3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
F1e4	Injuries, deformities, sprains
F1e5	Muscular atrophies
	<i>For atrophies of neurogenic origin see G1c5</i>
F1e6	Inflammations and infections (Myositis)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

F4b	Physiology
F4c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and
F4c1	Inflammations and infections of joints (Arthritis and rheumatism)
F4c2	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign malignant)
F4c3	Dislocations and injuries
F4c4	Deformities
F4c5	Synovitis and effusions
F4c6	Surgery
F5	Ligaments
F5a	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology embryology)
F5b	Physiology
F5c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F5c1	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign malignant)
F6	Tendons and Bursae
F6a	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology embryology)
F6b	Physiology
F6c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F6c1	Inflammations and infections (Bursitis)
F7	Connective Tissue and Fascia
F7a	Morphology
F7a1	Histology
F7a2	Embryology
F7b	Physiology
F7c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
F7c1	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
F7c2	Inflammations and infections
F8	Muscles, General (Myology)
	<i>For muscles of regions of body see F2d F2dS and under systems and organs</i>
F8a	Morphology
F8a1	Anatomy
F8a2	Histology
	Striated muscle
	Smooth muscle
F8a3	Embryology (Development)
F8b	Physiology
	<i>For physiology of contractile tissues muscle-nerve see C2j</i>
	Striated muscle

NERVOUS SYSTEM

- G1d17
 - G1d18
 - G1d19
 - G1d20
 - G1e
 - G1e1
 - G1e1a
 - G1e2
 - G1e3
 - G1e4
 - G1e5
 - G1e6
 - G1e7
 - G1e8
 - G1e9
 - G1e10
 - G1f
 - G1f1
 - G1f2
 - G1f2a
 - G1f2b
 - G1f2c
 - G1f3
 - G1f4
 - G1f5
- Group psychology
 - Psychology of women
 - For psychology of sex life see N5d*
 - Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - For specific infectious diseases see S4-S12*
 - Diagnosis and methods of examination
 - Morphologic pathology
 - Surgery
 - Wounds and injuries (Trauma) (Including degeneration and regeneration of nerves)
 - For phantom limb see F2k5a*
 - Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - Sensory disturbances (Headaches, neuralgias, etc.)
 - Motor disturbances (Multiple sclerosis, paralysis, chorea, tremors, Parkinson's disease and tics)
 - For Sydenham's chorea see S7c*
 - Toxic conditions and infections
 - For specific infections see S4-S12*
 - Epilepsy
 - Sleep disorders (Insomnia and narcolepsy)
 - Treatment
 - Psychiatry (Psychopathology Mental disorders, Insanity)
 - For history of mental diseases (Psychiatry) see AA3r12*
 - Methods of examination, diagnosis and terminology (Including Rorschach and other special clinical tests for mental abnormalities)
 - Treatment
 - Psychotherapy and psychoanalysis
 - Recreational and occupational therapy
 - Convulsive shock therapy (Including metrazol, insulin and electric shock)
 - Care of patients (Hospitalization)
 - For nursing of mental diseases see DD4L3*
 - Jurisprudence of insanity and relation of insanity to crime
 - Idiocy imbecility mental defectives

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- G NERVOUS SYSTEM (INCLUDING PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY)**
- G1 Nervous System (Neurology) General**
For history of the nervous system (Neurology) see AA3r1
- G1a Bibliography, terminology and methods**
G1a1 Study teaching and research
G1b Morphology
G1b1 Anatomy
G1b2 Histology
G1b3 Embryology
G1c Physiology
G1c1 Conduction of nerve impulses
G1c2 Physiology of sleep
G1c3 Reflexes
G1c4 Functional tests (Including equilibrium tests for aviation)
For aviation tests in military services see V11c and V11d
- G1d Psychology, General**
For psychology of sex life see A2d
For child psychology and psychology of adolescence see T4 and T4a
For history of psychology see AA3r12
- G1d1 Bibliography terminology and methods**
G1d1a Mental tests
G1d2 Animal psychology
G1d3 Experimental psychology
G1d4 Instinct and habit
G1d5 Attention and perception
G1d6 Imagery and association (Imagination)
G1d7 Language (Including semantics)
G1d8 Emotion
G1d9 Reflection judgment reasoning (Thinking)
G1d10 Control of action (The will)
G1d11 Personality and ability
G1d12 The subconscious
G1d13 Dreams
G1d14 Hypnosis (Suggestion and autosuggestion)
For psychotherapy and psychoanalysis see G1f2a
- G1d15 Mental hygiene**
For mental hygiene of children see T4b
For psychobiology and psychobiological reaction types see G1f14
For psychosomatic medicine see S1d

NERVOUS SYSTEM

- G1d17
- G1d18
- G1d19
- G1d20
- Group psychology
- Psychology of women
- For psychology of sex life see N6d*
- G1e
- Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- For specific infectious diseases see S4-S12*
- G1e1
- G1e1a
- G1e2
- G1e3
- Diagnosis and methods of examination
- Morphologic pathology
- Surgery
- Wounds and injuries (Trauma) (Including degeneration and regeneration of nerves)
- For phantom limb see F2k5a*
- G1e4
- G1e5
- G1e6
- Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- Sensory disturbances (Headaches, neuralgias, etc.)
- Motor disturbances (Multiple sclerosis, paralysis, chorea, tremors, Parkinson's disease and tics)
- For Sydenham's chorea see S7c*
- G1e7
- Toxic conditions and infections
- For specific infections see S4-S12*
- G1e8
- G1e9
- G1e10
- Epilepsy
- Sleep disorders (Insomnia and narcolepsy)
- Treatment
- G1f
- Psychiatry (Psychopathology Mental disorders, Insanity)
- For history of mental diseases (Psychiatry) see AA3r12*
- G1f1
- Methods of examination, diagnosis and terminology (Including Rorschach and other special clinical tests for mental abnormalities)
- Treatment
- G1f2
- G1f2a
- G1f2b
- G1f2c
- Psychotherapy and psychoanalysis
- Recreational and occupational therapy
- Convulsive shock therapy (Including metrazol, insulin and electric shock)
- G1f3
- Care of patients (Hospitalization)
- For nursing of mental diseases see DD4L3*
- G1f4
- Jurisprudence of insanity and relation of insanity to crime
- G1f5
- Idiocy Imbecility mental defectives

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- G1f6 Neuroses (Including hysteria and simple adult maladjustment personality disorders)
- G1f7 Psychoses, general
- G1f8 Psychoses accompanying organic diseases or trauma
- G1f9 Toxic psychoses (Drugs poisons and infections)
- G1f10 Pre-senile and arteriosclerotic psychoses
- G1f11 Schizophrenic psychoses (Dementia praecox group)
- G1f12 Cyclothymic psychoses (Manic depressive group)
- G1f13 Paranoid and paranoid states
- G1f14 Etiology (Heredity constitution and environmental factors, including psychobiology and psychobiological reaction types)
 - For psychosomatic medicine see S1d*
- G1f15 Mental diseases in children (Behavior disorders)
 - For child psychology see T4*
 - For child guidance clinics see T4c*
- G1f16 Teaching and research
- G1g Central nervous system
 - Books dealing with brain cranial nerves and spinal cord as a unit should be classified here*
 - G1g1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - G1g2 Physiology (Including conduction pathways and coordination)
 - G1g3 Pathology
 - G1g3a Diagnosis
 - G1g3b Surgery
 - G1g3c Wounds and injuries
 - G1g3d Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - G1g3e Inflammations and infections
- G2 Brain, General (Including Cerebrum, Thalamus and Striate Body)
 - G2a Morphology
 - G2a1 Anatomy
 - G2a2 Histology
 - G2a3 Embryology
 - G2b Physiology
 - For physiology of sleep see G1c2*
 - G2b1 Localization
 - T4

NERVOUS SYSTEM

- G2c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
See also under names of specific diseases
- G2c1** Surgery of brain and cranium (Skull)
- G2c1a** Diagnosis
For encephalography see Y3b1
- G2c2** Wounds and injuries of brain and cranium (Skull) (Including concussion, mechanical injuries and fractures)
For general injuries to head and face see F2c6
- G2c3** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- G2c4** Vascular disturbances (Circulatory disturbances, arteriosclerosis)
- G2c4a** Cerebral accidents and brain hemorrhages (Apoplexies) (Including thrombosis and embolisms)
- G2c5** Atrophies
- G2c6** Paralysis
- G2c7**
- G2c8** Aphasia, apraxia, agraphia
- G2c9**
- G2c10**
- G2c11** Inflammations and infections
See also under specific diseases S4-S12
- G2d** Cerebellum
- G2d1** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- G2d2** Physiology
- G2d3** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- G2d4** Surgery
- G2d5** Tumors
- G2e** Midbrain, pons and medulla
- G2e1** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- G2e2** Physiology
- G2e3** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- G2e4** Surgery
- G2e5** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- G3** Cranial Nerve and Nuclei
- G3a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- G3b** Physiology
- G3c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

G1f6	Neuroses (Including hysteria and simple adult maladjustment personality disorders)
G1f7	Psychoses general
G1f8	Psychoses accompanying organic diseases or trauma
G1f9	Toxic psychoses (Drugs, poisons and infections)
G1f10	Pre-senile and arteriosclerotic psychoses
G1f11	Schizophrenic psychoses (Dementia praecox group)
G1f12	Cyclothymic psychoses (Manic depressive group)
G1f13	Paranoid and paranoid states
G1f14	Etiology (Heredity constitution and environmental factors, including psychobiology and psychobiological reaction types)
	<i>For psychosomatic medicine see S1d</i>
G1f15	Mental diseases in children (Behavior disorders)
	<i>For child psychology see T4</i>
	<i>For child guidance clinics see T4c</i>
G1f16	Teaching and research
G1g	Central nervous system
	<i>Books dealing with brain cranial nerves and spinal cord as a unit should be classified here</i>
G1g1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
G1g2	Physiology (Including conduction pathways and coordination)
G1g3	Pathology
G1g3a	Diagnosis
G1g3b	Surgery
G1g3c	Wounds and injuries
G1g3d	Tumors (Including neoplasms benign and malignant)
G1g3e	Inflammations and infections
G2	Brain, General (Including Cerebrum Thalamus and Striate Body)
G2a	Morphology
G2a1	Anatomy
G2a2	Histology
G2a3	Embryology
G2b	Physiology
	<i>For physiology of sleep see C1c2</i>
G2b1	Localization

NERVOUS SYSTEM

G6c1a	Diagnosis
G6c2	Tumors
G6c3	Wounds and injuries (Including degeneration and regeneration of nerves)
G6c4	Inflammations and infections
G7	Meninges and Cerebrospinal Spaces and Fluid
G7a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
G7b	Physiology
G7c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
G7c1	Surgery
G7c2	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
G7c3	Traumatic injuries
G7c4	Inflammations and infections (Meningitis)
	<i>For cerebrospinal meningitis (Epidemic meningitis) see S5d</i>
	<i>For Waalgren's aseptic meningitis see S7o</i>

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

G3c1	Inflammations and infections (Neuritis)
G3c2	Neuralgias (Tri facial tic douloureux)
G3c3	Paralysis
G3c4	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
G3c5	Surgery
G3c6	Wounds and injuries (Including degeneration and regeneration)
G4	Spinal Cord, General
G4a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
G4b	Physiology
G4c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
G4c1	Surgery
G4c1a	Diagnosis
G4c2	Traumatic injuries (Including rupture of the intervertebral disk)
G4c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms benign and malignant)
G4c4	Syringomyelia
G4c5	Scleroses
G4c6	Atrophies and dystrophies
G4c7	Inflammations and infections
G4c8	Myelitis
G5	Spinal Nerves (Sensory Motor and Peripheral Nerves)
G5a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
G5b	Physiology
G5c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
G5c1	Paralysis (Palsies)
	<i>For Parkinson's disease see G1c6</i>
G5c2	Inflammations and infections (Neuritis)
G5c3	Neuralgias
G5c4	Surgery
G5c5	Tumors (Including neoplasms benign and malignant)
G5c6	Wounds and injuries (Including degeneration and regeneration of nerves)
	<i>For phantom limb see F2k5a</i>
G6	Sympathetic and Autonomic Nervous System (Vegetative Nervous System)
G6a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
G6b	Physiology
G6c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
G6c1	Surgery

OPHTHALMOLOGY

H6 ORGAN OF VISION EYE (OPHTHALMOLOGY) GENERAL

For books on eye, ear, nose and throat see I2
For history of ophthalmology see AA5715

- H6a Bibliography terminology and methods
- H6a1 Study teaching and research
- H6b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H6c Physiology (Physiology of vision)
- H6d Hygiene
 - For hygiene of eye in industry see R4a2*
- H6e Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H6e1 Examination (Methods, instruments and appliances)
- H6e2 Refraction, accommodation and correction for errors (Astigmatism, myopia, presbyopia)
 - Opticians and optometry
- H6e2a Surgery
- H6e3 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- H6e4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- H6e5 Blindness
- H6e6 Care of the blind
- H6e7 Relation of eye to disease
- H6e8 Nervous disturbances of vision
- H6e10 Glaucoma
- H6e11 Inflammations and infections
- H6e12 Treatment
- H6f Orbit
 - H6f1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - H6f2 Physiology
 - H6f3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H6g Muscles
 - H6g1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - H6g2 Physiology
 - H6g3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H6h Eyelids and conjunctiva
 - H6h1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - H6h2 Physiology
 - H6h3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H6i Lacrimal apparatus

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

H	SPECIAL SENSE ORGANS AND NERVE ENDINGS
H1	Special Sense Organs, General
H1a	Bibliography, terminology and methods
H1b	Morphology
H1b1	Anatomy
H1b2	Histology
H1b3	Embryology
H1c	Physiology
H1d	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H2	Organs of Sensation, Cutaneous and Subcutaneous (Nerve Endings)
H2a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H2b	Physiology
H2b1	Sensation of temperature
H2b2	Sensation of pressure and touch
H2b3	Sensation of pain
H2b4	Sensation of position (Proprioceptive)
H2b5	Sensation of hunger and thirst
H2c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H3	Motor Nerve Endings
H3a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H3b	Physiology
H3c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H4	Gustatory Organs (Taste)
H4a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H4b	Physiology
H4c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H5	Olfactory Organs (Smell)
H5a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H5b	Physiology
H5c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

H7 ORGANS OF HEARING EAR (OTOLOGY) GENERAL

For books on eye ear nose and throat see I2
For history of otology see AA3r14

- H7a Bibliography terminology and methods
- H7b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H7c Physiology
- H7d Hygiene of the ear
- H7e Pathology clinical otology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H7e1 Examination (Diagnosis, methods, instruments, appliances, functional tests)
- H7e2 Surgery of the ear
- H7e3 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- H7e4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- H7e5 Auditory disturbances, deafness
- H7e6 Deaf mutism
- H7e7 Relation of general diseases to auditory disturbances
- H7e8 Inflammations and infections
- H7f External ear and meatus
- H7f1 Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
- H7f2 Physiology
- H7f3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- H7f3a Diagnosis
- H7f3b Surgery
- H7f3c Tumors
- H7f3d Inflammations and infections
- H7g Middle ear ossicles, tympanic membrane and mastoid
- H7g1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H7g2 Physiology
- H7g3 Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
- H7g3a Diagnosis
- H7g3b Surgery
- H7g3c Tumors
- H7g3d Inflammations and infections (Mastoiditis)
- H7h Labyrinth (Semicircular canals and vestibule)
- H7h1 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- H7h2 Physiology
- H7h3 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

H6l1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6l2	Physiology
H6l3	Pathology (Diseases, Abnormalities and injuries)
H6j	Cornea and Sclera
H6j1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6j2	Physiology
H6j3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H6k	Crystalline lens
H6k1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6k2	Physiology
H6k3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H6L	Vitreous and aqueous humors
H6L1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6L2	Physiology
H6L3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H6m	Uvea iris, ciliary body, intrinsic muscles, pupils and choroid)
H6m1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6m2	Physiology
H6m3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
H6n	Retina and optic nerve disk
H6n1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H6n2	Physiology
H6n3	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)

OTOLOGY

H7

ORGANS OF HEARING EAR (OTOLOGY) GENERAL

For books on eye ear nose and throat see I2
For history of otology see AA3714

H7a

H7b

H7c

H7d

H7e

H7e1

H7e2

H7e3

H7e4

H7e5

H7e6

H7e7

H7e8

H7f

H7f1

H7f2

H7f3

H7f3a

H7f3b

H7f3c

H7f3d

H7g

H7g1

H7g2

H7g3

H7g3a

H7g3b

H7g3c

H7g3d

H7h

H7h1

H7h2

H7h3

Bibliography terminology and methods
 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 Physiology
 Hygiene of the ear
 Pathology clinical otology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

Examination (Diagnosis, methods, instruments, appliances, functional tests)
 Surgery of the ear
 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 Auditory disturbances, deafness
 Deaf-mutism
 Relation of general diseases to auditory disturbances

Inflammations and infections
 External ear and meatus
 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 Physiology
 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

Diagnosis
 Surgery
 Tumors

Inflammations and infections
 Middle ear ossicles, tympanic membrane and mastoid

Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 Physiology
 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

Diagnosis
 Surgery
 Tumors
 Inflammations and infections (Blastoiditis)

Labyrinth (Semicircular canals and vestibule)
 Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 Physiology
 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

H71	Cochlea and auditory nerve endings (Organ of Corti)
H711	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
H712	Physiology
H713	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

I RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND OTORHINO-LARYNGOLOGY

II Respiratory System, General

For chest see F29-F293

For history of respiratory system see AA3r15

- Ila Morphology
 - Ila1 Anatomy
 - Ila2 Histology
 - Ila3 Embryology
- Iib Physiology of respiration
 - Iib1 Respiratory movements, mechanics of respiration
 - Iib2 Respiratory chemistry gaseous exchange of respiration
- Iic Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - Iic1 Pathology of respiratory exchange
 - Iic2 Surgery
 - Iic3 Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
 - Iic4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - Iic5 Inflammations and infections

II Respiratory Passages (Laryngology)

Classify works on eye ear nose and throat here

For history of laryngology see AA3r15

- I2a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- I2b Physiology
- I2c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- I2d Methods of examination
 - For roentgenology see Y3b2*
- I2e Treatment
- I2f Surgery
- I2g Inflammations and infections

III NOSE, NASOPHARYNX AND ACCESSORY SINUSES

For olfactory organs see H5

- I3a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- I3b Physiology
- I3c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - I3c1 Methods of examination
 - For roentgenology see Y3b2*
 - I3c2 Surgery
 - I3c3 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- I3c4** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- I3c5** Inflammations and infections
- I4** **Throat, Tonsils and Uvula**
 - I4a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - I4b** Physiology
 - I4c** Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
 - For cleft palate see F2f8*
 - I4c1** Diagnosis and methods of examination
 - For roentgenology see I3d*
 - I4c2** Surgery
 - I4c3** Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
 - I4c4** Tumors (Including neoplasms benign and malignant)
 - I4c5** Inflammations and infections
- I5** **Larynx Pharynx and Trachea**
 - I5a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - I5b** Physiology (Voice mechanism)
 - I5c** Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
 - I5c1** Diagnosis and methods of examination
 - For roentgenology see I3d*
 - I5c2** Surgery
 - I5c3** Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
 - I5c4** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - I5c5** Inflammations and infections
- I6** **Lungs and Bronchi**
 - I6a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
 - I6b** Physiology
 - I6c** Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
 - I6c1** Diagnosis and methods of examination
 - For roentgenology see I3d.*
 - I6c2** Surgery
 - For surgery of the chest see F2g.*
 - I6c3** Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
 - I6c4** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - I6c5** Inflammations and infections
 - For pneumonias see 52c and 52c4*

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

- | | |
|------|--|
| 17 | Pleura, Pleural Cavities and Mediastinum |
| 17a | Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology) |
| 17b | Physiology |
| 17c | Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries) |
| 17cl | Surgery |
| | <i>For surgery of the chest see F2y5</i> |
| 17c2 | Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant) |
| 17c3 | Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies |
| 17c4 | Foreign substances in pleural cavity (Including pneumothorax, hydrothorax, etc.) |
| 17c5 | Inflammations and infections (Pleurisy) |
| 18 | Diaphragm |
| 18a | Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology) |
| 18b | Physiology |
| 18c | Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries) |

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- J CIRCULATORY SYSTEM HEART, BLOOD VESSELS AND LYMPHATICS**
- J1 Circulatory System, General**
For history of circulatory system see AA3r16
- J1a Morphology**
- J1a1 Anatomy**
- J1a2 Histology**
- J1a3 Embryology**
- J1b Physiology**
- J1b1 Blood volume**
- J1b2 Velocity and pressure of blood flow**
- J1b3 Pulse**
- J1b4 Vasomotor reactions**
- J1c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)**
For congestion hyperemia and local anemias see P8b1
For syncope shock and collapse see P8b2
For infarction and gangrene see P8b3
- J1c1 Diagnosis**
- J1c2 Surgery**
- J1c3 Wounds injuries and foreign bodies**
- J1c4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)**
- J1c5 Inflammations and infections**
- J1c6 Blood pressure abnormalities**
- J1c6a Hypertension (High blood pressure and arteriosclerosis)**
- J1c6b Hypotension (Low blood pressure)**
- J2 Heart Aorta, Pericardium and Pericardial Cavity**
For history of the heart (cardiology) see AA3r16
- J2a Morphology**
- J2a1 Anatomy**
- J2a2 Histology**
- J2a3 Embryology**
- J2b Physiology**
- J2b1 Methods of study and apparatus**
- J2b2 Mechanism of the heart beat**
- J2b3 Nervous control of heart**
- J2c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)**
- J2c1 Diagnosis and clinical electrocardiography**
For roentgenology see J3d1
- J2c2 Disturbances of function**
- J2c3 Inflammations and infections**
- J2c3a Myocarditis**
- J2c3b Endocarditis, valvular disease**
- J2c3c Aortitis**
- J2c4**

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

J1c5	Angina pectoris (Stenocardia)
J1c6	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
J1c7	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J1c8	Surgery
J1c9	Treatment

J1 **Blood Vessels (Arteries, Veins and Capillaries)**

J1a	Morphology
J1a1	Anatomy
J1a2	Histology
J1a3	Embryology
J1b	Physiology
J1c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
J1c1	Surgery
J1c1a	Diagnosis
J1c2	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
J1c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
J1c4	Aneurisms
J1c5	Varicose veins
J1c6	Embolisms and thromboses
J1c7	Inflammations and infections
J1c7a	Phlebitis
	<i>For aortitis see J1c3c</i>
J1c8	Arteritis (Periarteritis nodosa)

J1 **Lymphatics**

For lymph glands see K4

J1a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
J1b	Physiology
J1c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

J CIRCULATORY SYSTEM, HEART, BLOOD VESSELS AND LYMPHATICS

J1 Circulatory System, General

For history of circulatory system see AA3r16

J1a Morphology

J1a1 Anatomy

J1a2 Histology

J1a3 Embryology

J1b Physiology

J1b1 Blood volume

J1b2 Velocity and pressure of blood flow

J1b3 Pulse

J1b4 Vasomotor reactions

J1c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

For congestion, hyperemia and local anemias see P8b1

For syncope shock and collapse see P8b3

For infarction and gangrene see P8b3

J1c1 Diagnosis

J1c2 Surgery

J1c3 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies

J1c4 Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)

J1c5 Inflammations and infections

J1c6 Blood pressure abnormalities

J1c6a Hypertension (High blood pressure and arteriosclerosis)

J1c6b Hypotension (Low blood pressure)

J2 Heart, Aorta, Pericardium and Pericardial Cavity

For history of the heart (cardiology) see AA3r16

J2a Morphology

J2a1 Anatomy

J2a2 Histology

J2a3 Embryology

J2b Physiology

J2b1 Methods of study and apparatus

J2b2 Mechanism of the heart beat

J2b3 Nervous control of heart

J2c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

J2c1 Diagnosis and clinical electrocardiography

For roentgenology see Y3d1

J2c2 Disturbances of function

J2c3 Inflammations and infections

J2c3a Myocarditis

J2c3b Endocarditis, valvular disease

J2c3c Aortitis

J2c4

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

- J1c5 Angina pectoris (Stenocardia)
- J1c6 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- J1c7 Tumors (including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- J1c8 Surgery
- J1c9 Treatment

- J1 Blood Vessels (Arteries Veins and Capillaries)
- J1a Morphology
- J1a1 Anatomy
- J1a2 Histology
- J1a3 Embryology
- J1b Physiology
- J1c Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
- J1c1 Surgery
- J1c1a Diagnosis
- J1c2 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- J1c3 Tumors (including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- J1c4 Aneurisms
- J1c5 Varicose veins
- J1c6 Embolisms and thrombosis
- J1c7 Inflammations and infections
- J1c7a Phlebitis
- For aortitis see J2c3c*
- J1c8 Arteritis (Periarteritis nodosa)

- J4 Lymphatics
- For lymph glands see L4*
- J4a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- J4b Physiology
- J4c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

K HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM, BLOOD, LYMPH AND INTERSTITIAL FLUIDS

K1 Hematology, General

For history of hematology see AA3r16

K1a Bibliography terminology and methods

K1b Morphology

K1b1 Anatomy

K1b2 Histology

K1b3 Embryology

K1c Physiology

K1d Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

For roentgenology see Y3d1

For radiotherapy see Y5d

K2 Bone Marrow

K2a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

K2b Physiology

K2c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

For roentgenology see Y3d1

For radiotherapy see Y5d

For anemias see K8c1

K3 Spleen

K3a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

K3b Physiology

K3c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

For radiotherapy see Y5d

For anemias see K8c1

K3c1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see Y3d1

K3c2 Surgery

K3c3 Wounds and injuries

K3c4 Tumors

K3c5 Inflammations and infections

K3c6 Splenomegaly

K4 Lymph Glands

K4a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

K4b Physiology

K4c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

For roentgenology see Y3d1

For radiotherapy see Y5d

HEMATOPOIETIC SYSTEM AND BLOOD

- K4c1** Hodgkin's disease
K4c2 Inflammations and infections (Lymphadenitis)
- K5** Reticulo-Endothelial System (Including Macrophages, Phagocytic Wandering Cells Endotheliodocytes)
*For phagocytosis and vital staining see C*c and Cfd*
- K5a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K5b Physiology
K5c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- K6** Blood, Blood Plasma and Blood Serum, General
K6a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K6b Physiology
K6c Chemistry (Including plasma, fractionation, fibrinogen, prothrombin, coagulation of blood)
For use of fibrinogen, fibrin form and fibrin films see U14c
- K6d** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K6d1 Examination and diagnosis
For agglutination and antibodies see Q3c
- K6d2** Acidosis
K6e Blood transfusions, general
K6e1 Blood banks
K6e2 Blood groups
K6e2a Rh factor
K6e2b Hr factor
K6e3 Plasma and plasma derivatives (Plasma fractions, gamma globulins)
- K7** Blood Cells General (Including Platelets [Thrombocytes])
K7a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K7b Physiology
K7c Pathology
- K8** Red Blood Cells
K8a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K8b Physiology
K8b1 Chemistry (Including chemistry of hemoglobin)
For chemistry of respiration see I1b2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

K8c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K8c1	Anemias, general
K8c2	Chlorosis
K8c3	Pernicious anemia
K8c4	Hemorrhagic diatheses, general
K8c5	Hemophilia
K8c6	Purpura
K9	White Blood Cells (Leukocytes, Granular and Agranular)
K9a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K9b	Physiology
K9c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K9c1	Reactions to infections (Leucocytosis)
K9c2	The leukemias (Leuceemias)
K10	The Granulocytes (Polymorphonuclear Leukocytes, Polynuclear, Neutrophils)
K10a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K10b	Physiology
K10c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K10c1	Myelogenous leukemia (Leuceemias)
K11	Lymphocytes
K11a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K11b	Physiology
K11c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K12	Monocytes
	<i>For mononuclear wandering cells (Macrophages) see A5</i>
K12a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K12b	Physiology
K12c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K13	Lymph and Interstitial Fluids
K13a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K13b	Physiology
K13c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K13c1	Examination and analyses
K13c2	Edema
K13c3	Transudates
K13c4	Exudates

ENDOCRINE GLANDS

L ENDOCRINE GLANDS. GROWTH SENESECE AND DISORDERS OF METABOLISM AND NUTRI TION

L1

L2 Endocrine Glands, Endocrinology General

For history of endocrinology see AA3r17

L2a Bibliography terminology and methods

L2b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and
embryology)

L2c Physiology (Internal secretion)

L2d Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

L2d1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see Y3c

L2d2 Treatment

For radiotherapy see Y5d

For extracts and preparations see V9

L2d3 Surgery

L2d1a Wounds and injuries

L2d1 Tumors

L2d1 Inflammations and infections

L3 Adrenals Suprarenals

L3a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and
embryology)

L3b Physiology (Including secretion and chemistry)

L3c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

L3c1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see 13c

L3c2 Treatment

For radiotherapy see 15d

For extracts and preparations see 19

L3c3 Surgery

L3c1a Wounds and injuries

L3c1 Tumors

L3c1 Addison's disease

L3c1 Inflammations and infections

L4 Pituitary Body

L4a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and
embryology)

L4b Physiology (Including secretion and chemistry)

L4c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)

L4c1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see 13c

L4c2 Treatment

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

K8c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K8c1	Anemias, general
K8c2	Chlorosis
K8c3	Pernicious anemia
K8c4	Hemorrhagic diatheses, general
K8c5	Hemophilia
K8c6	Purpura
K9	White Blood Cells (Leukocytes, Granular and Agranular)
K9a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K9b	Physiology
K9c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K9c1	Reactions to infections (Leucocytosis)
K9c2	The leukemias (Leucemias)
K10	The Granulocytes (Polymorphonuclear Leukocytes, Polynuclear Neutrophils)
K10a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K10b	Physiology
K10c	Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
K10c1	Myelogenous leukemia (Leucemias)
K11	Lymphocytes
K11a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K11b	Physiology
K11c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K12	Monocytes
	<i>For mononuclear wandering cells (Macrophages) see K5</i>
K12a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K12b	Physiology
K12c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K13	Lymph and Interstitial Fluids
K13a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
K13b	Physiology
K13c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
K13c1	Examination and analyses
K13c2	Edema
K13c3	Transudates
K13c4	Exudates

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

For radiotherapy see 15d

For extracts and preparations see V9

- L4c3 Surgery
- L4c3a Wounds and injuries
- L4c4 Tumors
- L4c5 Inflammations and infections

L5 Pituitary Body (Hypophysis)

- L5a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- L5b Physiology (Including secretion and chemistry)
- L5c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- L5c1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see 13c

L5c2 Treatment

For radiotherapy see 15d

For extracts and preparations see V9

- L5c3 Surgery
- L5c3a Wounds and injuries
- L5c4 Tumors
- L5c5 Acromegaly
- L5c6 Diabetes insipidus
- L5c7 Inflammations and infections

L6 Thymus

- L6a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- L6b Physiology (Including secretion and chemistry)
- L6c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- L6c1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see Y3c

L6c2 Treatment

For radiotherapy see 15d

For extracts and preparations see V9

- L6c3 Surgery
- L6c3a Wounds and injuries
- L6c4 Tumors
- L6c5 Inflammations and infections

L7 Thyroid

- L7a Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- L7b Physiology (Including secretion and chemistry)
- L7c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- L7c1 Diagnosis

For roentgenology see 13c

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- L10a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- L10b** Physiology
- L10c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 For chronic diseases see S1f

- L11** Disorders of Metabolism and Nutrition (Deficiency Diseases)
 For history of disorders of metabolism and nutrition (Deficiency diseases) see AA5r17
 For nutrition see D8d
 For metabolism see D6f

- L11a** Autointoxication
- L11b** Uremia
- L11c** Uricemia (Uric acid)
- L11d** Gout
- L11e** Diabetes mellitus
 For carbohydrate metabolism see D6f2

- L11e1** Insulin in treatment of diabetes
 For the pharmacology of insulin see V9b

- L11f** Hemochromatosis and ochronosis
- L11g** Inanition (Starvation)
- L11h** Obesity (Lipomatosis) and lipid disturbances
- L11i** Rickets
- L11j** Scurvy
- L11k** Beriberi
- L11L** Vitamin deficiencies
- L11m** Pellagra

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (GASTRO-ENTEROLOGY)

M1b2	Secretion and absorption
M1b3	Diagnosis and examination (Including bacteria and parasites)
	<i>For roentgenology see 13f</i>
M1c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M1c1	Surgery
M1c2	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
M1c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
M1c4	Diverticula, obstructions and strictures
M1c4	Appendicitis
M1c5	Diarrheas and dysenteries
	<i>For bacillary and amoebic dysenteries see 85i and 812a</i>
M1c7	
M1c8	Inflammations and infections
M1c9	Ulcers
	<i>For gastric and duodenal ulcers see 313c1</i>
M1c10	Constipation
M1	Rectum and Anus (Proctology)
	<i>For history of proctology see AAS18</i>
M1a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M1b	Physiology
M1c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M1c1	Examination (Proctoscopy)
	<i>For roentgenology see 13f</i>
M1c2	Surgery
M1c3	Wounds injuries and foreign bodies
M1c4	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
M1c5	Hemorrhoids and anal fissure
M1c6	Inflammations and infections
M1	Pancreas
M1a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M1b	Physiology
	<i>For carbohydrate metabolism see D6f2</i>
M1b1	Secretion of digestive juices
M1b2	Function of islets
	<i>For use of insulin see L11c1</i>
	<i>For pharmacology of insulin see 19b</i>
M1c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
	<i>For diabetes mellitus see L11c</i>

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

M2b3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M2b4	Diagnosis (Including examination of sputum) <i>For roentgenology see 13f</i>
M2b5	Surgery
M2b6	Wounds and injuries
M2b7	Tumors
M2b8	Inflammations and infections
M2c	Esophagus
M2c1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
M2c2	Physiology
M2c3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M2c4	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see Y3f</i>
M2c5	Surgery
M2c6	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
M2c7	Tumors
M2c8	Ulcers
M2c9	Strictures and stenosis
M2c10	Fistula
M2c11	Inflammations and infections
M3	Stomach (Gastrology)
	<i>For history of gastrology see AA3r19</i>
M3a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M3b	Physiology
M3b1	Motility and movements of stomach
M3b2	Secretion and gastric juice
M3b3	Diagnosis, examination and gastroscopy <i>For roentgenology see 13f</i>
M3b4	Bacteriology
M3c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M3c1	Surgery
M3c2	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
M3c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
M3c4	Ulcers (Gastric and duodenal peptic ulcer)
M3c5	Inflammations and infections (Gastritis)
M4	Intestines, Small and Large (Enterology)
M4a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M4b	Physiology
M4b1	Movements

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

M6c1	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see 13f</i>
M6c2	Surgery
M6c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
M6c4	Inflammations and infections (Pancreatitis)
M7	Liver and Gall Bladder
M7a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M7b	Physiology <i>For liver extract see V9f</i>
M7b1	Secretion and composition of bile
M7b2	Function of bile in digestion
M7b3	Movements and secretion of gall bladder
M7b4	Diagnosis and function tests <i>For roentgenology see 13f</i>
M7c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
M7c1	Surgery
M7c2	Wounds and injuries
M7c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
M7c4	Jaundices <i>For infectious jaundice see S8a</i>
M7c5	Cirrhosis
M7c6	Inflammations and infections
M7c7	Diseases of gall bladder and ducts
M7c7a	Lithiasis (Gall stones)
M8	Peritoneum, Peritoneal Cavity Omentum and Mesentery
M8a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
M8b	Physiology
M8c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries) <i>For exudates and transudates see A13c3 and A13c4</i>
M8c1	Surgery
M8c2	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
M8c3	Tumors (Including neoplasms benign and malignant)
M8c4	Inflammations and infections (Including peritonitis)
M9	Abdomen (Including Umbilicus (Navel) and Groin)
M9a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)

DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (GASTRO-ENTEROLOGY)

MFb	Physiology
MFc	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
MFcl	Diagnosis
	<i>For roentgenology see Y2f</i>
MFc2	Surgery
MFc2a	Hernia
MFc3	Acute conditions
MFcl	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
MFc5	Tumors (Benign and malignant)
MFc6	Inflammations and infections

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

N REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM, MALE AND FEMALE (INCLUDING GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS)

N1 Reproductive System, General

*For history of reproductive system and reproduction see
AA3r19*

- N1a Morphology
 - N1a1 Anatomy
 - N1a2 Histology
 - N1a3 Embryology
- N1b Physiology
- N1c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - N1c1 Hermaphroditism
 - N1c2 Venereal diseases

For gonorrhoea see S5c

For syphilis see S10b

N1c3 Inflammations and infections

N2 Sex, General

- N2a The sexual relation
- N2b Sexual hygiene (Including hygiene of marriage)
- N2b1 Contraception (File technical books here)
 - For eugenics and sociological aspects of birth control see A9i3*

- N2c Sex education
- N2d Sexual psychology
 - N2d1 Sexual ethics and morality
- N2e Social aspect of sex
- N2f Marriage

For laws relating to marriage see R5d W2d

For statistics see R6d

- N2f1 History of marriage
- N2f2 Ethics of marriage
- N2f3 Divorce
- N2g Prostitution
- N2h Sexual abnormalities

For legal aspect of sexual abnormalities (Sexual crime and criminals) see W 2c

N3 Germ Cells, General

- N3a Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
- Chromosomes

For chromosomal factors in inheritance see A9r1

- N3b Physiology
- N3b1 Maturation

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

N1b2	Fertilization
N1b3	Parthenogenesis
N1c	Female germ cells (Ova)
N1d	Male germ cells (Spermatozoa)
N1	Female Reproductive System (Gynecology) <i>For history of woman and gynecology see AA3r19a</i> <i>For pelvis see F21-F23</i>
N1a	Morphology (including anatomy histology and embryology)
N1b	Physiology
N1b1	Estrus cycle
N1c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N1c1	Examination and diagnostic methods <i>For roentgenology see 13g2</i>
N1c2	Surgery
N1c3	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
N1c4	Malformations and displacements
N1c5	Tumors (including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N1c6	Inflammations and infections
N1c7	
N1c8	Sterility and fecundity <i>For social aspects of fecundity see A914</i>
N1c9	Diseases of reproductive system in children (Pediatric gynecology)
N1d	Menstruation and menopause
N2	Mammary Gland (Breast and Nipples)
N2a	Morphology (including anatomy histology and embryology)
N2b	Physiology
N2b1	Lactation
N2c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N2c1	Surgery
N2c2	Wounds, injuries and malformations
N2c3	Tumors (including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N2c4	Inflammations and infections
N3	External Genitalia (Vulva, Perineum, Labia Clitoris)
N3a	Morphology (including anatomy histology and embryology)
N3b	Physiology
N3c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N3c1	Examination
N3c2	Surgery

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

N6c3	Tumors
N6c4	Inflammations and infections
N7	Generative Tract (Including Vagina, Uterus, Fallopian Tubes and Ovary) <i>File works here dealing with several of these organs together</i>
N7a	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
N7b	Physiology
N7c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7d	Vagina (Including Bartholin's glands)
N7d1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
N7d2	Physiology (Secretion and bacteriology)
N7d3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7d3a	Examination <i>For roentgenology see 13g2</i>
N7d3b	Surgery
N7d3c	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
N7d3d	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N7d3e	Inflammations and infections
N7d3f	Fistulas (Including vesicovaginal and rectovaginal fistulas)
N7e	Uterus and cervix
N7e1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
N7e2	Physiology
N7e3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7e3a	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see 13g2</i>
N7e3b	Surgery
N7e3c	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
N7e3d	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N7e3e	Inflammations and infections
N7e3f	Misplacements, malpositions and malformations
N7f	Fallopian tubes
N7f1	Morphology (Including anatomy, histology and embryology)
N7f2	Physiology

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

- N713** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
For tubal pregnancy and extra-uterine pregnancy see A945
- N713a** Examination (Patency)
For roentgenology see Y392
- N713b** Surgery
- N713c** Tumors
- N713d** Inflammations and infections
- N8** Ovary (Graafian Follicles and Corpus Luteum)
For ova see N3c
- N8a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- N8b** Physiology
- N8c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- N8c1** Diagnosis
- N8c2** Surgery
- N8c3** Wounds and injuries
- N8c4** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- N8c5** Inflammations and infections
- N9** Pregnancy and Obstetrics
For history of obstetrics see AA3118a
For embryology see B6
For physiology of the embryo see C4
- N9a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- N9a1** Legislation concerning obstetrics and midwifery
- N9b** Physiology of normal pregnancy
For (implantation, fetal membranes and placenta see B6j
For polyembryony multiple births, twins, etc see B6j
- N9b1** Changes in maternal organs
- N9b2** Changes in metabolism during pregnancy
- N9b3** Chemistry of blood in pregnancy
- N9c** Fetal nutrition
- N9d** Fetal excretion
- N9e** Function and permeability of the placenta
- N9f** Diagnosis of pregnancy
- N9g** Hypertension of pregnancy
- N9h** Examination and pelvimetry
For roentgenology see Y393
- N9i** Pathology of pregnancy (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- N9i1** Toxemia and vomiting during pregnancy

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

N6c3	Tumors
N6c4	Inflammations and infections
N7	Generative Tract (Including Vagina, Uterus, Fallopian Tubes and Ovary) <i>File works here dealing with several of these organs together</i>
N7a	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N7b	Physiology
N7c	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7d	Vagina (Including Bartholin's glands)
N7d1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N7d2	Physiology (Secretion and bacteriology)
N7d3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7d3a	Examination <i>For roentgenology see 13g2</i>
N7d3b	Surgery
N7d3c	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
N7d3d	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N7d3e	Inflammations and infections
N7d3f	Fistulas (Including vesicovaginal and rectovaginal fistulas)
N7e	Uterus and cervix
N7e1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N7e2	Physiology
N7e3	Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
N7e3a	Diagnosis <i>For roentgenology see 13g2</i>
N7e3b	Surgery
N7e3c	Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
N7e3d	Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
N7e3e	Inflammations and infections
N7e3f	Misplacements malpositions and malformations
N7f	Fallopian tubes
N7f1	Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
N7f2	Physiology

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM

- N10d1 Examination and diagnosis
- N10d2 Surgery
- N10d3 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- N10d4 Tumors
- N10d5 Inflammations and infections

For venereal diseases see N1c2

- N10e Sterility and fecundity

For social aspects of fecundity see A944

- N11
- N11a

Penis

- N11b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- N11c Physiology (Erection)
- N11c1 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- N11c2 Examination
- N11c3 Surgery
- N11c4 Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- N11c5 Tumors
- N11c6 Inflammations and infections

- N12

- N12a

Testicles, Epididymis and Scrotum

- N12b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- N12b1 Physiology
- N12b2 Spermatogenesis

For spermatozoa see A3d

- N12b2

- N12c

- N12c1

- N12c2

- N12c3

- N12c4

- N12c Examination
- N12c Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- N12c1 Surgery
- N12c2 Wounds and injuries
- N12c3 Tumors
- N12c4 Inflammations and infections

- N13

- N13a

Prostate and Seminal Vesicles

- N13b Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- N13c Physiology
- N13c1 Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- N13c2 Diagnosis
- N13c3 Surgery
- N13c4 Wounds and injuries
- N13c5 Tumors
- N13c6 Inflammations and infections

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- N912** Complications of pregnancy (Relation of general diseases and injuries to pregnancy)
- N913** Diseases and malformations of genitalia and reproductive organs and their relation to pregnancy
- N914** Psychoses of pregnancy
- N915** Ectopic gestation (Extra-uterine pregnancy)
- N916** Premature interruption of pregnancy (Abortion)
- N917** Abnormal uterine implantations and placental abnormalities (Placenta praevia)
- N9j** Labor, general
- N9j1** Mechanism of normal labor
- N9j2** Conduct and management of normal labor
- N9j2a** Anesthesia and prevention of pain
For general surgical anesthesia see U6b
- N9j3** Presentations, normal and abnormal
- N9k** Abnormal labor (Dystocia complications during labor)
- N9k1** Contracted and abnormal pelvis
- N9k2** Injuries and accidents during labor
- N9L** Operative obstetrics
- N9L1** Forceps
- N9L2** Caesarean section symphysiotomy and pubiotomy
- N9L3** Destructive operations (Craniotomy embryotomy)
- N9m** Puerperium
- N9m1** Puerperium (Normal hygiene)
- N9m2** Puerperium (Diseases, abnormalities and complications)
- N9n** Stillbirths
For pathology of stillbirths see P4b
For lactation and colostrum see N8b1
- N10** **Male Reproductive Organs**
For history of male reproductive system see AA3r19b
For works on genito-urinary diseases see O1c
For pelvis see F2i F2i8
- N10a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- N10b** Physiology
- N10c** Semen formation and chemistry
For spermatozoa see N3d
For spermatogenesis see N12b1
- N10d** Pathology (Diseases abnormalities and injuries)
For roentgenology see Y3g1

URINARY SYSTEM

- O2c11** Disturbances of urinary secretion (Albuminuria, phosphaturia, etc.)
- O1** **Bladder and Urethra**
- O1a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- O1b** Physiology (Urination)
- O1c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
- O1c1** Surgery
- O1c1a** Examination (Cystoscopy catheterization)
- For roentgenology see Y3k*
- O1c3** Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- O1c3** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- O1c4** Calculi (Stones)
- O1c5** Inflammations and infections (Including cystitis and urethritis)
- O1c6**
- O1c7** Strictures, stenosis, obstructions
- O4** **Urine**
- O4a** Physiology and composition
- O4b** Urine in disease (Analysis and diagnosis)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

O URINARY SYSTEM AND UROLOGY (INCLUDING WORKS ON THE GENITO URINARY SYSTEM)

O1 Urinary System, General

For history of urinary system (Urology) see AA3r20

- O1a** Morphology
- O1a1** Anatomy
- O1a2** Histology
- O1a3** Embryology
- O1b** Physiology
- O1c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - Classify works on genito-urinary diseases here*
- O1c1** Examination diagnosis, methods, instruments
 - For roentgenology see 13k*
- O1c2** Surgery
- O1c3** Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
- O1c4** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
- O1c5** Calculi (Stones)
- O1c6** Inflammations and infections
- O1c7** Disorders of urination (Anuria, enuresis, incontinence)
- O1d** Urinary diseases of women (Gynecological and obstetrical urology)

O2 Kidney and Ureters

- O2a** Morphology (Including anatomy histology and embryology)
- O2b** Physiology
 - O2b1** Mechanism of secretion of urine
 - O2b2** Examination including function tests
 - For roentgenology see 13k*
- O2c** Pathology (Diseases, abnormalities and injuries)
 - O2c1** Surgery
 - O2c2** Wounds, injuries and foreign bodies
 - O2c3** Tumors (Including neoplasms, benign and malignant)
 - O2c4** Hypertrophy and atrophy
 - O2c5** Hydronephrosis (Dilatation of kidney pelvis)
 - O2c6** Malformations and displacements
 - O2c7** Inflammations and infections
 - O2c7a** Nephritis (Bright's disease)
 - O2c7b** Pyelitis
 - O2c8** Stricture and inflammation of ureters
 - O2c9** Nephrolithiasis (Calculi kidney stone)
 - O2c10** Circulatory disturbances (Varix, aneurysm, hematoma, infarction and arteriosclerosis)

GENERAL MEDICINE AND PATHOLOGY

- P1** Pathology of the Embryo
For pathological physiology of the embryo see P8c
- P1a** Teratology
P1a1 Malformations
P1a2 Monsters
P1b Pathology of stillbirths
P1c
- P2** Regional and Special Pathology
For pathology of individual organs and tissues see under appropriate systems
- P3** Comparative Pathology
- P4** Pathological Physiology
P4a Disturbances of temperature (Pyrexia (fever)
P4b Disturbances of circulation
P4b1 Congestion, hyperemia and local anemia
P4b2 Syncope shock and collapse
P4b3 Infarction and gangrene
P4c Disturbances of body fluids
For edema see K15c2
- P4d** Chemical pathology (Chemistry of pathological conditions)
- P4e** Pathological physiology of the embryo
- P5** Animal Pathology
For diseases of animals see S21
For history of veterinary medicine see AA21K
For veterinary bacteriology see Q25
- P10** Plant Pathology
P10a Plant viruses
P10b Plant tumors
P10c Bacterial infections of plants
P10d Fungus infections of plants
P10e Insect infestations

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

P GENERAL MEDICINE AND PATHOLOGY

P1 Medicine, General

Comprehensive works should be classified here, such as encyclopedias and encyclopedic dictionaries of medicine so inclusive that they cover all specialties.

For clinical medicine see S1

For experimental medicine see S1a

For medical terminology (Dictionaries etc) and bibliography see AA1a and AA6

For medical education see AA7

For medical biography and history see AA2 and AA3

P1a

P1b

Theory of disease the physical and chemical basis of disease

For history of disease see AA3r21

P1c

Hereditary transmission of disease

For heredity and eugenics see A9

P1d

Racial and environmental factors in disease

For psychosomatic medicine see S1d

For geographic medicine and the influence of seasons and weather see S2

For occupational diseases see R4

P1e

Classification of disease (Nosology)

P2

P2 Pathology, General

For history of pathology see AA3r21

For paleopathology see A11c

For tumors see S7x

P2a

Bibliography terminology and methods

P2a1

Teaching and laboratories

P2a2

Museums and specimens

P2b

Post mortem examinations (Autopsies)

P2c

Pathology of wounds and injuries

P3

P3 Histopathology (Cellular Pathology, Pathological Histology)

For tumors see S7x1e and S7x2f

P3a

Inflammation

P3b

Degenerative changes (Including agonal and post mortem changes)

P3c

Necrosis

P3d

Regeneration (Repair)

P3e

Hyperplasia

P3f

Hypertrophy

P3g

Infiltration

P3h

Metaplasia and anaplasia

GENERAL MEDICINE AND PATHOLOGY

- P1 Pathology of the Embryo**
For pathological physiology of the embryo see P5s
- P1a Teratology**
P1a1 Malformations
P1a2 Monsters
P1b Pathology of stillbirths
P5
- P6 Regional and Special Pathology**
For pathology of individual organs and tissues see under appropriate systems
- P7 Comparative Pathology**
- P8 Pathological Physiology**
P8a Disturbances of temperature (Pyrexia (fever))
P8b Disturbances of circulation
P8b1 Congestion, hyperemia and local anemia
P8b2 Syncope, shock and collapse
P8b3 Infarction and gangrene
P8c Disturbances of body fluids
For edema see K13c
- P8d Chemical pathology (Chemistry of pathological conditions)**
- P1s Pathological physiology of the embryo**
- P9 Animal Pathology**
For diseases of animals see S21
For history of veterinary medicine see AA3v
For veterinary bacteriology see Q6
- P10 Plant Pathology**
P10a Plant viruses
P10b Plant tumors
P10c Bacterial infections of plants
P10d Fungus infections of plants
P10e Insect infestations

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Q BACTERIOLOGY, IMMUNITY AND PARASITOLOGY (ANIMAL PARASITES)

Q1 Pathogenic Organisms, General

For history of pathogenic organisms see AA5r22
For effect of pathogenic organisms (Infection) and specific infectious diseases see S4 S14
For animal reservoirs and insect vectors of pathogenic organisms see R11b and R11c

Q1a Bibliography terminology and methods

Q1b

Q1c Viruses

Q1d Rickettsia

Q1e Bacteriophages

Q2 Bacteriology, General

For history of bacteriology see AA5r22
For diseases due to viruses and rickettsia see S8-S9
For diseases due to bacterial infections see S5-S5r
For diseases due to molds yeasts and fungi see S6-S6p

Q2a Bibliography and methods

Q2a1 Teaching and research

Q2b Nomenclature and classification

Q2c Identification and differentiation of bacteria

Q2c1 Morphology and cytology of bacteria

Q2d Identification and differentiation of molds yeasts and fungi (Mycology)

Q2d1 Morphology and cytology of molds yeasts and fungi

Q2e Chemistry and biochemical activities of bacteria and other micro-organisms

For chemistry of enzymes and fermentation see D6c

Q2e1 Specific application to agriculture

Q2f Bacteriology of water milk and food

Q2g

Q2h Bacterial antagonisms symbiotics and antibiotics

Q2i

Q2j Veterinary bacteriology

Q3 Immunology General (Theories of Immunology and Preparation of Immunological Products)

For therapeutic use see V 10
For history of immunology see AA5r22

Q3a Bibliography terminology and methods

Q3b Toxins and antitoxins

Q3b1 Venoms and antivenoms

For poisoning due to venoms see S40

BACTERIOLOGY IMMUNITY AND PARASITOLOGY

- Q3c Agglutination and precipitation (Antibodies and antigens)
- Q3d Complement fixation, hemolysis, bacteriolysis
- Q3e Natural immunity (Iso-antibodies)
For blood-grouping Rh factor see K6c2a
- Q3f Hypersensitiveness (Allergy anaphylaxis, atopy)
For allergic diseases see S18
- Q3g Immunochemistry immunocatalysts
- Q4 Parasitology General (Including Spirochaetales and Animal Parasites)
For history of parasitology see AA5r22
For systematic zoology of animal parasites see B3b
For specific parasitic diseases see S10-S14
- Q4a Bibliography terminology and methods
- Q4a1 Laboratories and technique
- Q4b Identification and differentiation of parasites
- Q4c Morphology and cytology
- Q4d Biochemistry and physiology
- Q4e Immunity in parasitic diseases
- Q5 Spirochaetales (Including Spirochaeta Treponema Spirillum and Leptospira)
For diseases due to spirochaetales see S10-S10g
- Q6 Pathogenic Protozoa
For diseases due to protozoa see S12-S12k1
- Q7 Pathogenic Worms
For diseases due to worms see S13-S13c8
- Q7a Platyhelminthes
- Q7a1 Trematodes
- Q7a2 Cestodes
- Q7b Nematelminthes
- Q7b1 Nematodes
- Q8 Arthropoda (Medical Entomology)
For infections with parasitic insects see S14-S14c
- Q8a Arachnida
- Q8a1 Ixodidae (Ticks)
- Q8a2 Sarcoptidae (Itch mites)
- Q8a3 Demodicidae (Hair follicle mites)
- Q8b Insecta
- Q8b1 Pediculidae (Lice)
- Q8b2 Acanthiidae (Bedbugs)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Q8b3	Sarcophyllidae (Jiggers)
Q8b4	Pulicidae, (Fleas)
Q8b5	Culicidae, general (Mosquitoes)
Q8b6	Anophelinae
Q8b7	Megarhininae
Q8b8	Culicinae
Q8c	Brachycera (Flies)
Q8c1	Drosophilidae (Fruit flies)
Q8c2	Muscidae (House flies)
Q8c3	Tabanidae (Gad flies)
Q8c4	Leptidae (Snipe flies)
Q8c5	Phlebotomus (Sandfly)

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

R

HYGIENE, PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH (ADMINISTRATIVE MEDICINE, STATE MEDICINE)

R1

Hygiene and Preventive Medicine General

For history of hygiene preventive medicine and public health see AAS72

R1a

Bibliography terminology and methods

R1al

Study teaching and research

R1b

Health surveys (By type and locality if desired)

R1c

Health agencies and organizations (Including voluntary agencies societies and foundations)

For national or official agencies see R2

R1d

Health education

R1d1

Publicity

R1d2

Charts and graphs

R1d3

Exhibits

R1d4

Accident prevention

R1e

Personal hygiene

For maternal hygiene see A89

For infant and child hygiene see T2

R1f

Health examinations (Periodic health examinations)

R1g

Rehabilitation of adults

For rehabilitation of children see T154 and T154a

For rehabilitation of military personnel see V89

For veteran's services see V16r and A122

For care of cripples see F1d6

For care of the blind see I16c

For care and treatment of mental patients see G152

For occupational therapy see V16r

See also under special diseases e.g. Tuberculosis

R1g1

Vocational rehabilitation

R2

Public Health and Official Medical Services (Administrative Medicine)

For government hospitals see C11d1

For military services see V16

For public health nursing see DD4d

R2a

Bibliography and terminology

R2b

Laboratories, methods and records

R2c

Personnel (Including training of and instruction to health officers, handbooks manuals, etc.)

R2d

Congresses, conferences, conventions

R2e

International health organization (Health division of the League of Nations, United Nations, etc.)

R2f

Official health organization and administration in

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- the United States (By state, county and city if desired)
R2g Official health organization and administration in other countries (By country, if desired)
- R3** Public Sanitation and Community Hygiene (Sanitary Engineering)
For military sanitation see X4
For legislation see R5b
- R3a** Atmosphere and air hygiene
R3a1 Air pollution and its control (Smoke, dust, etc.)
R3a2 Ventilation and air conditioning (Including heating cooling and purification)
R3b Housing and building (Residential and public)
R3b1 Lighting
R3b2 Plumbing
R3c Public bathing places (Including swimming pools and comfort stations [rest rooms])
R3d Travel (Camps, picnic grounds, trailers)
R3d1 Common carriers (Conveyances, trains, buses planes and ships)
R3e Personal and domestic services (Beauty and barber shops, laundry bedding and exterminator services)
R3f Rural hygiene
R3g School hygiene and sanitation
R3h
R3i
R3j Food (Inspection and sanitation)
For food nutrition and chemistry of food see D3 and D8b
For bacteriology of food see Q2f
R3j1 Milk, milk products and dairies
R3j2 Eating establishments
R3j3 Packing houses and food factories
For methods of preservation of food see D8a
For adulteration of food see R5j3
- R3k** Water and water supplies (Sources, bacteriology and purification)
R3k1 Ice and ice supplies
- R3l** Sewage and other liquid wastes. (Disposal purification, stream and soil pollution drainage)
R3m Solid wastes (Trade wastes, refuse and garbage dead animals, street cleaning)
For air pollution, smoke dust and gas nuisances see R3al
For silicons see S16m
- R3o** Disposal of the dead (Burial embalming, etc.)
R3p

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

- R4** Industrial Hygiene and Occupational Diseases
(Hygiene of Occupations and Trades)
For history of industrial medicine see AASr15
For insurance of employees see JJ3b and JJ3c
- R4a** Industrial hygiene
R4a1 Health services and methods (Personnel,
organization and administration)
For industrial nursing see DD4g
- R4a2** Factory and plant sanitation (Control of
hazards, lighting and general sanitation)
For radiologic examination of employees see Y4b
- R4a3** Fatigue and hours of work
R4a4 Accident prevention
R4b Morbidity and mortality (Sickness and death
among workers)
R4b1 Non-occupational
R4b2 Occupational diseases (Occupational medicine)
R4b3 Hazardous materials (Industrial poisons, irri-
tants, etc.)
For effect of specific poisons see S16j-S16L
- R4b4** Medicolegal aspects of occupational diseases
and injuries
For insurance of employees see JJ3b and JJ3c
For regulation of trades see R5c
- R4c** Industrial first aid
R4d Industrial surgery
- R5** Public Health Legislation
R5a State health codes
R5b Specific sanitary laws
R5c Laws governing practice of medicine (Licensure)
For legislation relating to medical care see R7a
For medical ethics see AAS
- R5d** Venereal disease laws
R5e Regulation of trades
For legislation regarding sale of poisons see W5c
- R5f** Pure food and drugs
For food inspection see R3j
For bacteriology of food see Q2f
For international standards see R5f4
- R5f1** Quack remedies and health frauds
R5f2 Commercial cosmetics
R5f3 Food adulteration
R5f4 International standards

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- R6 Vital Statistics (General)**
For graphs and charts see NN2
For statistical methods see NN3
For health surveys see R1b
- R6a** Legislation relating to vital statistics
R6b Population
R6b1 United States (By state if desired)
R6b2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R6c Births
For legislation see R6a
R6c1 United States (By state if desired)
R6c2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R6d Marriages and divorces
For legislation see R6a
For venereal disease legislation see R6d
- R6e** Mortality and infant mortality
R6e1 The United States (By state if desired)
R6e2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R6f Morbidity (Statistics of disease incidence)
For legislation see R6a
- R6f1** The United States (By state if desired)
R6f2 Other countries (By country if desired)
- R7 Philosophy of and Plans for Medical Care (Medical Services, Medical Economics and Cost of Medical Care)**
For cost of nursing care see DD1h4
For health agencies see R1c and R2
For economic aspects of dental care see E3a4
For medical social service see JJ10
For public health nursing see DD4d
- R7a** Legislation and legislative programs relating to medical care
***R7b** Relation of government to medicine (Nationalized medicine, public medicine, socialized medicine)
R7b1 The United States (By state if desired)
R7b2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R7c Group practice (Health centers)
R7d Private practice
R7e Sicknes insurance Health and accident insurance)
For insurance of employees see JJ3b and JJ3c
For life insurance see JJ3a
For social security (Old age insurance) see JJ3d
- R7e1** Individual insurance
R7e2 Group insurance

For relation of this number to R.1 and R.2g see page xi of preface

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

For hospitalization insurance (Blue Cross plans and other plans) see CC3d4

R7f
R7g
R7h

Distribution of physicians
Income of physicians

For profession of medicine as a career and medical ethics see AA8b
For income of dentists see E3a4

R8
R9
R10

R11

Infection (Prevention and Sources)

For pathogenic organisms see Q1-Q8c5
For infectious diseases see S4-S14

R11a
R11b
R11c
R11d
R11e

Sites of infection
Vectors of infection (Insects, etc.)
Carriers of infection (Animals and human)
Control of communicable diseases
Quarantine (Periods of incubation and communicability)

R11f
R11g

Placards and reports
Disinfection, disinfectants and insecticides
For pharmacology of antiseptics and disinfectants see V4 V4c

R12

Epidemiology General

For history of epidemiology see AA3r26

R12a
R12b
R12c
R12d
R12e

Epidemiological methods
Seasonal variations
Milk borne epidemics
Water borne epidemics
Food contaminations (Except milk)

For bacteriology of food see Q J

R12f

Air borne infective agents

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- R6 Vital Statistics (General)**
For graphs and charts see NN2
For statistical methods see NN3
For health surveys see R1b
- R6a** Legislation relating to vital statistics
R6b Population
R6b1 United States (By state if desired)
R6b2 Other countries (By country, if desired)
R6c Births
For legislation see R6a
- R6c1** United States (By state if desired)
R6c2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R6d Marriages and divorces
For legislation see R6a
For venereal disease legislation see R5d
- R6e** Mortality and infant mortality
R6e1 The United States (By state if desired)
R6e2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R6f Morbidity (Statistics of disease incidence)
For legislation see R6a
- R6f1** The United States (By state if desired)
R6f2 Other countries (By country if desired)
- R7 Philosophy of and Plans for Medical Care (Medical Services, Medical Economics and Cost of Medical Care)**
For cost of nursing care see DD1h4
For health agencies see R1c and R2
For economic aspects of dental care see E3a4
For medical social service see JJ10
For public health nursing see DD4d
- R7a** Legislation and legislative programs relating to medical care
***R7b** Relation of government to medicine (Nationalized medicine public medicine socialized medicine)
R7b1 The United States (By state if desired)
R7b2 Other countries (By country if desired)
R7c Group practice (Health centers)
R7d Private practice
R7e Sickness insurance (Health and accident insurance)
For insurance of employees see JJ3b and JJ3c
For life insurance see JJ3a
For social security (Old age insurance) see JJ3d
- R7e1** Individual insurance
R7e2 Group insurance

For relation of this number to R2f and R2g see page xi of preface

HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

For hospitalization insurance (Blue Cross plans and other plans) see CC3d4

R7f
R7g
R7h

Distribution of physicians
Income of physicians

For profession of medicine as a career and medical ethics see AA8b

For income of dentists see E3a4

R8
R9
R10

R11

Infection (Prevention and Sources)

For pathogenic organisms see Q1-Q8c5

For infectious diseases see S4-S14

R11a
R11b
R11c
R11d
R11e

Sites of infection

Vectors of infection (Insects, etc.)

Carriers of infection (Animals and human)

Control of communicable diseases

Quarantine (Periods of incubation and communicability)

R11f
R11g

Placards and reports

Disinfection, disinfectants and insecticides

For pharmacology of antiseptics and disinfectants see L4-L4c

R12

Epidemiology General

*For history of epidemiology see AA37*6*

R12a
R12b
R12c
R12d
R12e

Epidemiological methods

Seasonal variations

Milk borne epidemics

Water borne epidemics

Food contaminations (Except milk)

For bacteriology of food see Q J

R12f

Air borne infective agents

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

S CLINICAL MEDICINE (INCLUDING TROPICAL MEDICINE, DIAGNOSIS AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES)

S1 Clinical Medicine, General

For history of medicine see AA3

For medical bibliography see AA6

S1a Experimental medicine

S1b Collections of cases and clinical reports (Including diseases of famous men [Clinical biography])

S1c First aid, emergencies domestic medicine (Popular medicine)

S1d Psychosomatic medicine (Physical mental relationship to disease)

S1d1 Patients and their problems

S1e Convalescence

See also under specific diseases such as tuberculosis

For rehabilitation see R1g

S1f Chronic diseases

For senescence (Old age geriatrics) see L10

S2 Geographical Medicine General (Including Influence of Seasons and Weather)

For racial and environmental factors in disease see P1d

S2a Diseases of cold climates

S2b Tropical medicine diseases of hot climates

S3 Semiology, Diagnosis and Prognosis, General

S3a Special symptoms

S3a1 Pain

S3a2 Referred pain

S3a3 Treatment of pain

S3a4 Regional pain

See also under appropriate organs

S3b Physical diagnosis (Inspection auscultation percussion and palpation)

S3c Laboratory diagnosis. Clinical microscopy (Chemical bacteriologic and microscopic diagnosis)

For roentgen ray (X ray) diagnosis see Y3

For general microscopic technique see NN8

S4 Infectious Diseases General

For history of infectious diseases see AA3r26

For epidemiology (Public health aspects) see P12

CLINICAL MEDICINE

84a	Progenic infections, general
84b	Septicemia and pyemia (Blood poisoning)
84c	Focal infections
84d	Terminal infections

85 Diseases Due to Bacterial Infection, General

Classify here general works on staphylococcus infections, streptococcus infections and miscellaneous bacterial infections

For bacteriology see Q2

85a	Streptobacillus moniliformis. Haverhill fever
85b	Streptococcus haemolyticus infections (Streptococcosis)
85b1	Septic sore throat (Alpha haemolytic streptococci)
85b2	Erysipelas
85b3	Scarlet fever
85c	Pneumococcus infections. The pneumonias
	<i>For atypical pneumonias see S8a2</i>
85d	Meningococcus infections. Cerebrospinal meningitis
	(Epidemic meningitis, spotted fever)
85e	Gonococcus infections, gonorrhoea
85f	Diphtheria bacillus infections. Diphtheria (Diphtheria gravis)
85g	Colon bacillus infections
85h	Typhoid bacillus infections
	Typhoid fever (Bacillus typhosus)
	Paratyphoid (Salmonellosis)
	<i>For food poisoning due to Salmonella see S19a</i>
85i	Dysentery bacillus infections (Bacillary dysentery Shigella)
85j	Bacterium melitensis infections (Malta fever undulant fever brucellosis)
85k	Tubercle bacillus infections. Tuberculosis
85k1	History and bibliography
85k2	Control and prevention of tuberculosis
	Organizations
	Education and publicity
85k3	Sociological and economic aspects
	Epidemiology
	Predisposition to infection (Heredity and environment)
	Racial problems
	Occupational problems
85k4	Statistics
85k5	The tubercle bacillus
	Varieties (Avian, bovine, human, etc.)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Relation to other acid fast bacilli
 Cultural characteristics
 Morphology
 Chemistry
 Virulence and transformation of types
 Reaction to physical and chemical agents

S5k6

S5k7

Modes and processes of infection
 Portals of entry
 Dissemination in host

S5k8

S5k9

S5k10

Immunity and resistance
 Hypersensitivity and allergy
 Tissue reactions in tuberculosis
 Histology of the tubercle

S5k11

S5k12

S5k13

Blood in tuberculosis
 Chemistry of tuberculosis
 Diagnosis and semiology

For roentgenology see 13d2

S5k14

S5k15

S5k16

Prognosis
 Tuberculin
 Treatment general
 Hospital treatment
 Treatment at home
 Open air treatment
 Mechanical agents (Light, X ray etc.)
 Drugs, chemo- and sero-therapy
 Convalescence and rehabilitation

S5k17

Surgical treatment
 Collapse therapy
 Pneumothorax
 Thorneoplasty

S5k18

S5k19

S5k20

S5k21

S5k22

S5k23

S5k24

S5k25

S5k26

S5k27

S5k28

S5k29

Climate
 Tuberculosis in children
 Tuberculosis in animals
 Experimental tuberculosis
 Localized tuberculosis, general
 Tuberculosis of skin (Lupus)
 Tuberculosis of bone and joints
 Tuberculosis of the nervous system
 Tuberculosis of the respiratory system
 Tuberculosis of the lymph glands (Scrofula)
 Tuberculosis of the digestive tract
 Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary tracts

S5L

S5m

S5n

S5n1

S5n2

S5n3

Leprosy
 Equinia glanders (*Bacillus mallei*)
 Hemophilic bacteria
 II conjunctivitis (Koch Weeks bacillus, acute infectious conjunctivitis pink eye)
 II Pertussis (Whooping cough)
 II of Ducrey (Chancroid)

CLINICAL MEDICINE

- 85n4 H. Influenzae (Pfeiffer's bacillus)
For epidemic influenza see 88n1
- 85o Listerella infections
- 85p Plague (Sylvatic plague, Bacillus pestis, Pasteurella pestis)
- 85q Anthrax (Bacillus anthracis, wool sorters' disease)
- 85r Anaerobic wound infections
- 85r1 Tetanus
- 85r2 Malignant edema (Vibrio septique)
- 85r2 Gaseous edema (Bacillus welchii)
- 85s Verruga peruviana (Oroya fever, Carrion's disease)
- 85s Bartonella bacilliformis peruviana)
- 85t Klebsiella infections
- 85t1 K. capsulatus
- 85t2 K. pneumoniae (Friedländer's bacillus)
- 85t3 K. rhinoscleromatis. Rhinoscleroma
- 85t4 K. ozaenae. Ozena
- 85t5 K. granulomatis. Granuloma inguinale (Donovan's granuloma, Donovan bodies)
- 85u Cholera (Cholera spirillum, El Tor vibrio)
- 85v Tularemia
- 86 Infections Due to Higher Bacteria, Molds, Yeasts and Fungi (The Mycoses)
For identification and morphology of molds, yeasts and fungi see Q^{2d} and Q^{2d1}
- 86a Leptotrichosis
- 86b Cladotrichosis
- 86c Streptothricosis (Nocardia)
- 86d Mycetoma. Madura foot
- 86e Aspergillosis, penicillium and mucor infections
- 86f Ringworm (Trichophyton, athlete's foot)
- 86g Favus (Achorion schoenleinii, dandruff)
- 86h Pityriasis versicolor (Microsporon furfur)
- 86i Sporotrichosis
- 86j Blastomycosis
- 86k Coccidioidosis. Coccidioides granuloma (San Joaquin Valley fever)
- 86L Thrush (Monilia albicans, Monilia canchda, Oidium albicans)
- 86m Torular infections
- 86n Ergotism
- 86o Actinomycosis (Lumpy jaw)
- 86p Histoplasmosis (Darling's disease, Histoplasma capsulatum)
- 87 Diseases of Unknown or Doubtful Etiology
- 87a Angioneurotic edema
- 87b Blackwater fever

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

S7o	Chorea (Sydenham's)
S7d	Epidemic nausea, vomiting (Nausea epidemica)
S7e	Epidemic myositis (Epidemic pleurodynia, Bornholm's disease)
S7i	
S7g	Epidemic encephalitis lethargica (Sleeping sickness, Von Economo's disease)
S7h	Infectious mononucleosis (Glandular fever)
S7l	Impetigo contagiosa
S7j	
S7k	
S7L	
S7m	German measles (Rubella)
S7n	Miliary fever (Sweating-sickness)
S7o	Walgren's aseptic meningitis
S7p	
S7q	Mumps
S7r	Boeck's sarcoid
S7s	Rheumatism
S7t	Rheumatic fever acute
S7u	Six seven day fever
S7v	Scurvy tropical
S7w	
S7x	Tumors (Neoplasms)
	<i>Classify works dealing with all types of tumors here including their diagnosis treatment and surgery</i>
S7x1	Benign tumors
S7x1a	Bibliography
S7x1b	Etiology
S7x1c	Statistics
S7x1d	Classification
	Adenoma
	Fibroma
	Lipoma
S7x1e	Histology and cytology
S7x1f	Physiology and chemistry
S7x1g	Experimental
S7x1h	Diagnosis
S7x1i	
S7x1j	Treatment
S7x1k	Surgery
	<i>For tumors of various organs see under appropriate organs</i>
S7x2	Malignant tumors Cancer
S7x2a	Bibliography
S7x2b	Control and prevention
	Organizations
	Education and publicity

CLINICAL MEDICINE

	Sociological and economic aspects
87x2o	Etiology
	Predisposition (Heredity)
	Racial problems
	Occupational problems
87x2a	Statistics
87x2o	Classification
	Carcinoma
	Sarcoma
	Teratoma
87x2f	Histology and cytology
87x2g	Physiology and chemistry
87x2h	Experimental
87x2i	
87x2j	Diagnosis and semiology
87x2k	Treatment
87x2L	Surgery
	<i>For malignant tumors (Cancer) of various organs see under appropriate organs</i>
88	Virus Infections
	<i>For virus diseases in animals see S21d3</i>
	<i>For plant viruses see P10o</i>
88a	Lymphogranuloma inguinale (Chancroid, fifth venereal disease)
88b	Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
88c	Herpes febrilis. Herpetic stomatitis
88d	Herpes Zoster (Shingles)
88e	Molluscum contagiosum
88f	Poliomyelitis, acute epidemic (Infantile paralysis)
88g	Rabies (Hydrophobia, Lyssa)
88h	Conjunctivitis due to viruses
88h1	Trachoma
88h2	Inclusion blepharitis (Swimming-bath conjunctivitis)
88h3	Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (Shipyard eye)
88i	Vaccinia (Cowpox)
88j	Varicella (Chickenpox)
88k	Varicella (Smallpox)
88L	Rubeola (Measles)
88m	Parotitis (Mumps)
88n	Respiratory virus infections
88n1	Influenza A and B (Epidemic influenza)
88n2	Atypical pneumonia (Virus pneumonia)
88n3	Common cold
88n4	Pittacoids and ornithosis
88o	Yellow fever
88p	Dengue
88q	Rift Valley fever

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- S8r Sandfly fever (Pappataci fever)
- S8s Infectious jaundice
- S8t Encephalitis due to viruses
- S8t1 St Louis encephalitis
- S8t2 Equine encephalomyelitis
- S8t3 Japanese type B (Summer encephalitis)
- S8t4 Russian (Spring and summer)
- S8t5 Australian A disease

- S9 **Diseases in Which Rickettsia Are Found**
- S9a Trench fever
- S9b Typhus fever epidemic, endemic (Murine typhus)
- S9c Rocky Mountain Fever (Sao Paulo fever Fièvre boutonneuse)
- S9d Scrub typhus. Tautsugamushi disease (Japanese river fever)
- S9e Q fever Nine mile fever

- S10 **Infections with Spirochaetales**
For identification and morphology of spirochaetales see Q5
- S10a Mouth spirochaetales
- S10a1 Vincent's angina (Fusospirochetal infections)
- S10b Syphilis (*Treponema pallidum*)
- S10b1 History and bibliography
- S10b2 Morbid anatomy
- S10b3 Control and prevention
- Education and publicity
- Legislation
- Prophylaxis
- S10b4 Diagnosis
- S10b5 Congenital syphilis (Hereditary)
- S10b6 Localized syphilis
- S10b7 Treatment
- S10c *Frambesia tropica* (Yaws, *Treponema pertenue*)
- S10d Relapsing fever (*Spirochaeta obermeieri*, *Borrelia recurrentis*)
- S10e African tick fever (*Spirochaeta duttoni*)
- S10f Weil's disease (*Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae*)
- S10g Rat bite fever (*Spirillum minus*, *Spirochaeta morsus muri*)

- S11 **Infections Due to Animal Parasites, General**
For parasitology see Q4

- S12 **Protozoal Infections**
For identification of protozoa see Q6
- S12a Infections with *Amoeba* (Amoebic dysentery)

CLINICAL MEDICINE

- S12a1 Entamoeba histolytica
 S12b Infection with intestinal flagellates
 S12b1 Trichomonas intestinalis
 S12b2 Lamblia intestinalis
 S12c Infection with trypanosomes (Trypanosomiasis)
 S12c1 Sleeping sickness (Trypanosoma gambiense)
 S12c2 Chagas disease (Trypanosoma cruzi, Brazilian trypanosomiasis, schizotrypanum cruzi)
 S12d Infection with leishmania (Leishmaniasis)
 S12d1 kala-azar (Leishmania donovani) Mediter-
 ranean kala-azar (Leishmania infantum)
 S12d2 Oriental sore (Leishmania tropica)
 S12d3 Espundia (Leishmania americana)
 S12e
 S12f Infections with haemosporidia and sporozoa
 S12g Malaria
 Plasmodium vivax
 Plasmodium malariae
 Plasmodium falciparum (Praecox)
 S12h Infections with babesia (Piroplasmiasis)
 S12i Infections with myxosporidia (Pneurospermiasis)
 S12j Infections with sarcosporidia (Sarcosporidiosis)
 S12k Infections with infusoria
 Balantidium coli
 S13 Infections with Worms (Platyhelminthes and
 nemathelminthes)
 For identification of worms see Q"
 S13a Infections with trematodes (Distomatiasis, flukes)
 S13a1 Paragonimiasis (Lung flukes)
 S13a2 Clonorchiasis (Liver flukes)
 S13a3 Opisthorchiasis (Liver flukes)
 S13a4 Fascioliasis (Liver flukes)
 S13a5 Bilharzias (Blood flukes)
 S13b Infections with cestodes (Taeniasis, tape worm)
 S13b1 Diphylobothrium latum
 S13b2 Taenia solium
 S13b3 Taenia echinococcus Infections (Hydatid
 cysts)
 S13c Infections with nematodes
 S13c1 Dracunculiasis (Dracunculus medinenza, guinea
 worm)
 S13c2 Filariasis (Filaria Bancrofti)
 S13c3 Trichuriasis (Trichinella spiralis, trichina)
 S13c4 Trichocephaliasis (Trichuris trichiura, whip
 worm)
 S13c5 Hookworm infections (Ankylostoma duo-
 dentale, Necator Americanus)
 S13c6 Oxyuriasis (Enterobius vermicularis, pin-
 worm)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- S13c7** *Ascariasis (Ascaris lumbricoides)*
S13c8 *Onchocerciasis (Onchocerca)*
- S14** **Infections with Parasitic Insects**
 For identification of insects see Q8
- S14a** *Scabies (Itch)*
S14b *Pediculosis*
S14c *Tick paralysis*
S15
- S16** **Diseases and Injuries Due to Physical and Chemical Agents**
 For industrial hygiene and occupational diseases see R4
 For roentgen ray dermatitis and radium dermatitis (X ray burns) see Y2a
- S16a** *Blast injuries*
 For air raid injuries see Y12f1
- S16b** *Sunstroke (Sunasis) and heat prostration*
S16c *Exposure to cold (Frost bite)*
S16d *Caisson-disease (Bends, aero-embolism) and mountain sickness*
S16e *Drowning and asphyxia*
S16f *Seasickness and car sickness*
S16g *Effect of electric shocks, Lightning*
S16h *Burns and scalds*
 For X ray burns see Y2a
- S16i**
S16j *Gas poisoning*
S16k *Metallic poisoning*
S16L *Poisoning due to miscellaneous chemical agents*
S16m *Dust (Pneumoconiosis, silicosis)*
- S17** **Drug Addiction**
S17a *Acute alcoholism, chronic alcoholism, delirium tremens*
S17b *Narcotics (Opium and its alkaloids, heroin, morphine)*
 Cocaine
S17c *Hemp (Marihuana [Marijuana] and hashish)*
S17d *Benzedrine sulfate*
S17e
- S18** **Anaphylaxis and Hypersensitivity Reactions (Allergic Diseases)**
S18a *Asthma*
S18b *Sensitivity to plants (Hay fever, rose colds, etc.)*
S18b1 *Rhus toxicodendron (Poison ivy)*
S18b2 *Fungi (Dermatophytids)*
S18b3 *Bacterial products*

CLINICAL MEDICINE

- S18c Sensitivity to animals
- S19d Sensitivity to foods
- For sensitivity to physical agents (Heat cold)*
 see S16

- S19 Food Poisoning, General
- For bacteriology of food see Q2f*
- S19a Food poisoning due to Salmonella
- S19b Poisoning from meat and fish
- S19c Poisoning from grain and vegetables
- S19d Botulism
- S19e Milk sickness. Trembles (Snake root poisoning)

- S29 Poisoning From Animal Reptile or Insect Bites
 and Stings
- For venoms and antivenom see Q36f*

- S31 Diseases of Animals (Veterinary Medicine)
- For animal pathology and animal physiology see P9*
 and C3b
- For history of veterinary medicine see AASw*
- S31a Bibliography, terminology and methods
- S31b Study teaching and research
- S31c Jurisprudence and legislation
- S31d Infectious diseases of animals
- For bacteriology of animals see Q2j*
- S31d1 Diseases due to bacteria and fungi
- S31d2 Diseases due to protozoan parasites and hel-
 minthes
- S31d3 Diseases due to viruses
- S31d3a Epizootic stomatitis (Foot and mouth
 disease)
- S31d3b Epithelioma contagiosum (Fowl pox)
- S31d4 Rickettsia

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- T DEVELOPMENT AND CARE OF CHILDREN DISEASES OF CHILDREN**
- T1 Pediatrics, General**
For history of pediatrics and child welfare see AA513f
- T1a** Bibliography terminology methods
T1b Study, teaching and research
T1c Surveys of child health
T1d Studies of special groups or families
T1e Parents and parenthood
For hygiene of pregnancy see N9g
- T1f Child welfare**
For youth and youth movements (Sociological aspects) see JJ8c2
For employment of children see JJ2b
- T1f1** Organizations concerned with health and welfare of children
T1f2 Day nurseries and playgrounds
T1f3 Dependent children (Orphans)
For adoption of children and legislation concerning adoption see JJ6c1
- T1f4** Handicapped children (Cripples, etc.)
For deformities and cripples general see F1d-F1d6
- T1f4a** Rehabilitation of children
For rehabilitation general see R1g
- T1f5** Juvenile delinquency (Juvenile court)
For illegitimacy see JJ7d
- T2 Hygiene and General Care of Children**
For school hygiene and sanitation see R3g
For pediatric nursing see DD4L8
- T2a** Play and recreation (Including toys, books and movies)
T2b Infant hygiene
T2c Care of delicate and premature infants
T2d Nutrition and feeding of infants and children
- T3 Physiology, Development and Growth of Children**
For physiology and general phenomena of growth see L9
- T3a** Height and weight
T3b Influence of various factors on the development of children

DEVELOPMENT AND CARE OF CHILDREN

- T4** Child Psychology
For psychology general see G1d
- T4a** Adolescent psychology
For adolescence (Puberty) see L9b2
- T4b** Mental hygiene of children
For mental diseases of children see G1f15
- T4c** Child guidance clinics
T4d Unusual children (Exceptional children)
T4d1 Gifted children
T4d2 Abnormal and backward children
- T5** Pathology (Diseases, Abnormalities and Injuries)
For surgery of children see U11
- T5a** Examination, diagnosis and morphological pathology
For roentgenology see L4a
- T5b** Physical defects and congenital malformations
*Classify works dealing with children here, works dealing with general subject of deformities and malformations should be classed under F1d.
 For handicapped children from welfare stand point see T1f4*
- T5c** Systemic diseases in children
For diseases of specific organs see under appropriate system or organ
- T5d** Acute infections in children
For specific diseases see under name of disease
- T5e** Therapeutics in infancy and childhood
T5f Care and management of sick children
T5f1 The child as a patient. Relation of doctor to child

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- U SURGERY, SURGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOLOGY, MINOR SURGERY, PLASTIC SURGERY AND SURGICAL THERAPEUTICS**
- U1 Surgery, General**
 - For history of surgery see AA3r27*
- U1a** Bibliography and terminology
- U1b** Case reports
- U1c** Statistics
- U1d** Study and teaching of surgery
- U1e** Surgical research and experimental surgery
- U2 Surgical Diagnosis**
 - For roentgenology see Y3*
- U3 Surgical Pathology**
- U4 Surgical Anatomy**
 - For surgical physiology see P8*
- U5 Operative Surgery**
 - For surgery of tumors see S7z1k and S7z2L*
- U6 Surgical Technique and Methods**
- U6a** Operating rooms, furniture instruments and supplies
- U6b** Surgical anesthesia, general
 - For anesthesia in obstetrics see N9j2a*
 - For pharmacology of anesthetics see V5*
- U6b1** Surgical anesthesia, local
- U6c** Surgical asepsis and antisepsis
 - For pharmacology of antiseptics see V4*
- U7 Minor Surgery**
- U7a** Bandaging and dressings
- U7b** Bedsores and ulcers
- U7c** Abscesses, phlegmon
- U7d** Carbuncles, furuncles, felon
- U7e** Fistulae and fissures
 - For fistulae of individual organs or regions see under appropriate organs or systems*
- U7f** Contractions
 - For burns and scalds see S16h*
- U8 Emergency Surgery, Wounds Injuries and Accidents (Urgent Surgery)**
 - Wounds and gunshot wounds
 - Foreign bodies

SURGERY

- U6c** Explosions (Blast injuries)
For wounds and injuries in war time see V6h4, X12f1
- U9** Regional Surgery
For surgery of the head neck and face see F2e5
For surgery of the abdomen see V9c2
For surgery of the pelvis see F2i2
For surgery of pelvic contents see gynecology N4c2 and urology U1c2
For hernia see M9c2a and under various organs
For extremities (Amputations) see F2k5
For surgery of other regions or organs see under appropriate systems or organs
For surgery of the chest (Thorax) see F2g5
- U10** Plastic Surgery and Cosmetic Surgery
U10a Skin grafting
U10b Paraffin prostheses
U10c Transplantation of organs and tissues
U10c1 Tissue banks
For bone grafts see F2c6
- U11** Surgery of Children
- U12** Surgery of Animals (Veterinary Surgery)
For experimental surgery see U1e
- U13** Preoperative and Postoperative Care of Patients and Surgical Complications
U13a Hemorrhage
For the use of fibrinogen and fibrin foam see U14c
U13b Surgical shock (Collapse)
U13c Postoperative thromboses and embolism
U13d Postoperative infections
U13e Convalescence
- U14** Surgical Therapeutics
U14a Galvano surgery
U14b Electrosurgery (Including cautery)
U14c Fibrinogen and fibrin foam

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- U SURGERY, SURGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOLOGY, MINOR SURGERY PLASTIC SURGERY AND SURGICAL THERAPEUTICS**
- U1 Surgery, General**
 - For history of surgery see AA3r27*
- U1a Bibliography and terminology**
- U1b Case reports**
- U1c Statistics**
- U1d Study and teaching of surgery**
- U1e Surgical research and experimental surgery**
- U2 Surgical Diagnosis**
 - For roentgenology see Y3*
- U3 Surgical Pathology**
- U4 Surgical Anatomy**
 - For surgical physiology see P8*
- U5 Operative Surgery**
 - For surgery of tumors see S7x1k and S7x2L*
- U6 Surgical Technique and Methods**
- U6a Operating rooms, furniture, instruments and supplies**
- U6b Surgical anesthesia, general**
 - For anesthesia in obstetrics see N9j2a*
 - For pharmacology of anesthetics see V5*
- U6b1 Surgical anesthesia, local**
- U6c Surgical asepsis and antisepsis**
 - For pharmacology of antiseptics see V4*
- U7 Minor Surgery**
- U7a Bandaging and dressings**
- U7b Bedsores and ulcers**
- U7c Abscesses, phlegmon**
- U7d Carbuncles, furuncles, felons**
- U7e Fistulae and fissures**
 - For fistulae of individual organs or regions see under appropriate organs or systems*
- U7f Contractions**
 - For burns and scalds see S16h*
- U8 Emergency Surgery, Wounds Injuries and Accidents (Urgent Surgery)**
 - U8a Wounds and gunshot wounds**
 - U8b Foreign bodies**

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

- V4 Antiseptics, Disinfectants and Insecticides General**
- V4a External antiseptics**
 Carbolic acid preparations
 Mercurial preparations
 Silver preparations
 Hydrogen peroxide
 Iodine and Iodoform
 Chlorine preparations
 Pyrogallol and chrysarobin
- V4b Internal antiseptics**
 Salol
 Urotropine
 Creosote
 Hexylresorcinol
 Compounds containing sulphur (Sulfonamide sulfanilamide sulfathiazole sulfadiazine)
 Compounds containing silver
For arsphenamine see V8f
 Penicillin
- V4c Disinfectants and insecticides**
- V5 Anesthetics, Narcotics and Soporifics, General**
For surgical anesthesia see V6b
For anesthesia in obstetrics see V9, a
- V5a Theories and mechanism of narcosis and anesthesia**
- V5b Inhalation anesthetics**
 Chloroform
 Ether
 Ethyl chloride
 Ethyl bromide
 Nitrous oxide
 Cyclopropane
 Vinyl ether (Vinethene divinyl oxide)
 Trichlorethylene (Trichloroel)
- V5c Local anesthetics**
 Cocaine
 Benzamine
 Novocaine
- V5d Chloral group**
 Chloral hydrate
 Paraldehyde
 Sulphonal
- V5e Alcohols**
- V5f Opium and hemp**
 Morphine
 Codeine
 Heroin

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

V PHARMACOLOGY, MATERIA MEDICA, PHARMACY AND THERAPEUTICS

VI Pharmacology, Pharmacy and Therapeutics, General

For formularies pharmacopœias and dispensatories
V14

V1a Bibliography, terminology and methods

V1b Study teaching and research

V1c Laboratories and apparatus

V1d Medical botany herbals

V2 Pharmacology, Materia Medica and Therapeutic Use of Specific Drugs

For history of pharmacology see AA3728

V2a Bibliography, terminology and methods

V2b Experimental pharmacology

V2c Chemical nature and classification of drugs

For formularies, pharmacopœias and dispensatories see V14

V3 Irritants Purgatives Emetics and Anthelmintics, General

V3a Volatile oils, irritants and astringents

Camphor

Turpentine

Mustard

Cantharidin

Tannic acid

V3b Purgatives

V3b1 Vegetable purgatives

Castor oil

Rhubarb

Aloes

Cascara

Jalap

Colocynth

(roton oil)

V3b2 Mercurial purgatives

V3b3 Saline cathartics

V3c Emetics

Apomorphine

Emetine (Ipecacuanha)

V3d Anthelmintics

Male fern (Aspidium)

Thymol

Santonin

Chenopodium

Carbon tetrachloride

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

- V4 Antiseptics, Disinfectants and Insecticides General**
- V4a External antiseptics**
 Carbolic acid preparations
 Mercurial preparations
 Silver preparations
 Hydrogen peroxide
 Iodine and Iodoform
 Chlorine preparations
 Pyrogallol and chrysarobin
- V4b Internal antiseptics**
 Salol
 Urotropine
 Creosote
 Hexylresorcinol
 Compounds containing sulphur (Sulfonamide sulfanilamide sulfathiazole sulfadiazine)
 Compounds containing silver
For arspheamine see V 8f.
 Penicillin
- V4c Disinfectants and insecticides**
- V5 Anesthetics Narcotics and Soporifics, General**
For surgical anesthetics see U6b
For anesthetics in obstetrics see V 6j, 2a
- V5a Theories and mechanism of narcosis and anesthesia**
- V5b Inhalation anesthetics**
 Chloroform
 Ether
 Ethyl chloride
 Ethyl bromide
 Nitrous oxide
 Cyclopropane
 Vinyl ether Vinethene divinyl oxide
 Trichlorethylene (Trethylene)
- V5c Local anesthetics**
 Cocaine
 Benzamine
 Novocaine
- V5d Chloral group**
 Chloral hydrate
 Paraldehyde
 Sulphonal
- V5e Alcohols**
- V5f Opium and hemp**
 Morphine
 Codeine
 Heroin

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

	Cannabis Indica (Hemp)
	Marihuana (Marijuana)
V5g	I romides
V5h	Barbital group
	Veronal (Diethyl barbituric acid)
	Veronal sodium (Diethyl barbiturate)
	Luminal (Phenobarbital)
	Dial (Diallylbarbituric acid)
	Amytal (Iso-amyl-ethyl-barbituric acid)
	Neonal (N butyl ethyl barbituric acid)
	Nembutal (Pentobarbital sodium)
	Pentothal (Sodium ethyl (1 methyl butyl) thiobarbiturate)
	Seconal (Monosodium-propyl-methyl-carbi- nol-allyl barbiturate)
V6	Nervous and Circulatory Stimulants and Depres- sants, General
V6a	Stimulants and depressants of the central nervous system
	strychnine (Nux vomica)
	Picrotoxin
	Hydrastine
	C anadine
	<i>For caffeine series see V7b1</i>
V6b	Stimulants and depressants of the peripheral nervous system
	C urare group
V6c	Stimulants and depressants of the sympathetic and autonomic nervous system
V6c1	The pyridine group
	<i>For cocaine see V5c</i>
	Piperidine
	C onine
	Sparteine
	C elsemium
V6c2	The nicotine group
V6c3	The atropine group
	Atropine
	Hyoscyamine
	Hyoscyne (Scopolamine)
	Homatropine
	Apuricin
V6c4	The pilocarpine group
	Pilocarpine
	C holine
	Muscarine
V6c5	The physostigmine group

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

	Physostigmine (Eserine)
	Guanidine
V6c6	The adrenalin group
	Adrenalin (Epinephrine)
	Tyramine
	Epinine
V6c7	Benzedrine
V6c8	Ephedrine
V6d	Circulatory stimulants and depressants
	<i>For adrenalis see V6c6</i>
V6d1	Nitrites
	Sodium nitrite
	Amyl nitrite
	Nitroglycerin
V6d2	Digitalis group
	Digitalis
	Strophanthus
	Scilla (Squill)
	Digitalis-like drugs
V6d3	Aconite group
	Aconitine
	Benzaconine
	Veratrine
V6e	Ergot
V7	Antipyretics, Diuretics and Allied Drugs
V7a	Antipyretics
	Acetanilid
	Antipyrine
	Phenacetin
V7b	Diuretics
V7b1	The caffeine group
	Caffeine
	Theobromine
	Theophylline
V7b2	Saline diuretics
	<i>For acetates and citrates see 1 3c</i>
V7b3	Mercurial diuretics
	Mersalyl (Salyrgan)
	Neptal
V7c	Atophan
V7d	Solcyates
V7e	Colchicine group
V7f	Quinine
V8	Acids, Alkalis, Salts and Metals
	<i>For diuretic action see 1 6</i>
	<i>For purgative action see 1 3h</i>

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

	Cannabis indica (Hashish)
	Marihuana (Marijuana)
V5g	Bromides
V5h	Barbital group
	Veronal (Diethyl barbituric acid)
	Veronal sodium (Diethyl barbiturate)
	Luminal (Phenobarbital)
	Dial (Diallylbarbituric acid)
	Amytal (Iso-amyl-ethyl-barbituric acid)
	Neonal (N-butyl ethyl barbituric acid)
	Nembutal (Pentobarbital sodium)
	Pentothal (Sodium ethyl (1 methyl butyl) thiobarbiturate)
	Seconal (Monosodium-propyl-methyl-carbi-nyl-allyl-barbiturate)
V6	Nervous and Circulatory Stimulants and Depressants, General
V6a	Stimulants and depressants of the central nervous system
	Strychnine (Nux vomica)
	Picrotoxin
	Hydrastine
	Canadine
	<i>For caffeine series see V7b1</i>
V6b	Stimulants and depressants of the peripheral nervous system
	Curare group
V6c	Stimulants and depressants of the sympathetic and autonomic nervous system
V6c1	The pyridine group
	<i>For cocaine see V5c</i>
	Piperidine
	Conine
	Sparteine
	Gelsemium
V6c2	The nicotine group
V6c3	The atropine group
	Atropine
	Hyoscyamine
	Hyoscyne (Scopolamine)
	Homatropine
	Agaricin
V6c4	The pilocarpine group
	Pilocarpine
	Choline
	Muscarine
V6c5	The physostigmine group

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

- V7k** Extract of adrenal cortex
For adrenalin see V6c6
- V7h** Extract of testicles (Testosterone)
- V7i** Serums, Vaccines, Extracts of Organisms and Protein Therapy
For penicillin see V4b
- V7j** Ferments, Enzymes, Nutrients and Vitamins
File their pharmacology and preparation for use as drugs here
For chemistry of ferments and enzymes see D8c1
For chemistry of vitamins and vitamin requirements see D9c
For vitamin deficiencies see L111-L11m
- V7k** Miscellaneous Drugs
- V7ka** Emollients
- V7kb** Simple bitters
- V7kc** Sulphur
For sulfo drugs sulfanilamide etc. see 1 4b
- V7kd** Phosphorus
- V7ke** Carbon (Charcoal)
- V7kf** Oxygen
For oxalates see V8d
- V7kg** Saponin, sapotoxin and solanin
- V7kh** Sugars (Dextrose)
- V7ki** Nitrogen and nitrogen compounds
For nitrates see 1 6d1
- V7l** Pharmacy General
For history of pharmacy see AA5v28
- V7la** Bibliography terminology and methods
- V7lab** Study and teaching
- V7lb** Legislation regarding pharmacies and pharmacists
For pure food and drug laws see R5f
- V7lc** Pharmaceutical chemistry technology weights and measures
- V7ld** Incompatibilities of drugs
- V7le** Pharmaceutical preparations
- V7lf** Solutions, (Medicated waters, syrups, elixirs)
- V7lg** Liquid mixtures and emulsions
- V7lh** Extractive preparations
- V7li** Solid mixtures (Pills, powders, troches, etc.)
- V7lj** Preparations for external use (Liniments, lotions, unguents)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- V8a** Salts and other compounds of
Sodium
Potassium
Lithium
Caesium
Rubidium
Ammonium
Calcium
- V8b** Salts and other compounds of
Barium
Strontium
Magnesium
- V8c** Iodine and iodides
For antiseptic action of iodine see V4a
- V8d** Oxalates and fluorides
- V8e** Acetates, citrates and lactates
- V8f** Arsenic and the arsenicals
- V8f1** Inorganic arsenic compounds
- V8f2** Organic arsenic compounds
Cacodylates
Atoxyl
Salvarsan (Arsphenamine)
For antiseptic action see V4
- V8g** Salts and other compounds of
Antimony
Mercury
Iron
Lead
Copper
Zinc
Silver
Gold
Bismuth
Aluminum
- V8h** Salts and other compounds of miscellaneous metals
- V8i**
- V8j** Acids
- V9** Extracts of Organs and Tissues and Synthetic
Chemical Compounds Having the Same Effect
(Hormones and Endocrine Therapy)
For chemistry of hormones see D6c2
- V9a** Pituitary extract
- V9b** Insulin
- V9c** Histamine
- V9d** Thyroid extract
- V9e** Ovarian extracts (Stilboestrol)
- V9f** Liver extract

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

- V8x** Extract of adrenal cortex
For adrenalin see V6c6
- V9h** Extract of testicles (Testosterone)
- V10** Serums, Vaccines, Extracts of Organisms and Protein Therapy
For penicillin see V4b
- V11** Ferments, Enzymes, Nutrients and Vitamins
File their pharmacology and preparation for use as drugs here
For chemistry of ferments and enzymes see D6c1
For chemistry of vitamins and vitamin requirements see D8c
For vitamin deficiencies see L11t-L11m
- V12** Miscellaneous Drugs
- V12a** Emollients
- V12b** Simple bitters
- V12c** Sulphur
For salts drugs sulfanilamide etc. see V4b
- V12d** Phosphorus
- V12e** Carbon (Charcoal)
- V12f** Oxygen
For oxalates see V6d
- V12g** Saponin, sapotoxin and solanin
- V12h** Sugars (Dextrose)
- V12i** Nitrogen and nitrogen compounds
For nitrates see V6d1
- V13** Pharmacy, General
For history of pharmacy see AASr28
- V13a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- V13a1** Study and teaching
- V13b** Legislation regarding pharmacies and pharmacists
For pure food and drug laws see R5f
- V13c** Pharmaceutical chemistry technology weights and measures
- V13d** Incompatibilities of drugs
- V13e** Pharmaceutical preparations
- V13f** Solutions, (Medicated waters, syrups, elixirs)
- V13g** Liquid mixtures and emulsions
- V13h** Extractive preparations
- V13i** Solid mixtures (Pills, powders, troches, etc.)
- V13j** Preparations for external use (Liniments, lotions, unguents)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

V13k	Demulcents
V13L	Sugars and flavoring agents
V13m	Soaps (Preparation and medical use)
V14	Formularies, Collected Prescriptions, Pharmacopaeas and Dispensatories
	<i>File old fashioned remedies, domestic remedies and miscellaneous old formularies here</i>
V14a	Bibliography, terminology and methods
V14b	Official pharmacopaeas (National pharmacopaeas)
V14c	Non-official collections
V14d	Proprietary commercial and patent medicines
	<i>For quack prescriptions see R5f1</i>
	<i>For commercial cosmetics see R5f2</i>
V15	Therapeutics, General
	<i>For history of therapeutics see AA3r29</i>
V15a	Bibliography terminology and methods
V15b	Prescription and administration of medicines
V15c	Experimental therapy
V15d	Chemotherapy
V16	Physiotherapy and Remedies Other Than Drugs
	<i>For surgical therapy see U14</i>
	<i>For therapy of specific diseases see under names of diseases</i>
	<i>For diet in disease see D8d5</i>
V16a	Counterirritation
V16b	Cupping leeching and venesection
V16c	Aerotherapy pneumotherapy and oxygen
	<i>For pneumothorax see I7c3</i>
V16d	Inhalations
V16e	Thermotherapy (Heat and cold includes refrigeration therapy)
V16f	Fever therapy
V16g	Electrotherapy
	<i>For cautery see U14b</i>
V16h	Light and phototherapy
	<i>For radiotherapy see Y5</i>
V16i	Sun treatments (Heliotherapy)
V16j	Therapeutic value of climate and health resorts
	<i>For climate in tuberculosis see S5k18</i>
V16k	Balneology (Mineral waters and spas)
V16L	Hydrotherapy

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

V16m
V16n

Enteroclysis, hypodermoclysis and lavage
Transfusion and injections

For blood transfusions see K6s

V16o
V16p

Metallotherapy
Massage, mechanotherapy vibration, exercise and
athletics

V16q
V16r
V16s
V16t

Therapeutic value of music
Occupational therapy
Recreational therapy
Rest and relaxation

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

V13k	Demulcents
V13L	Sugars and flavoring agents
V13m	Soaps (Preparation and medical use)
V14	Formularies, Collected Prescriptions, Pharmacopeias and Dispensatories
	* <i>File old fashioned remedies domestic remedies and miscellaneous old formularies here</i>
V14a	Bibliography terminology and methods
V14b	Official pharmacopeias (National pharmacopeias)
V14c	Non-official collections
V14d	Proprietary commercial and patent medicines
	<i>For quack prescriptions see R5f1</i>
	<i>For commercial cosmetics see R5f2</i>
V15	Therapeutics, General
	<i>For history of therapeutics see AA3r29</i>
V15a	Bibliography terminology and methods
V15b	Prescription and administration of medicines
V15c	Experimental therapy
V15d	Chemotherapy
V16	Physiotherapy and Remedies Other Than Drugs
	<i>For surgical therapy see U14</i>
	<i>For therapy of specific diseases see under names of diseases</i>
	<i>For diet in disease see D8d5</i>
V16a	Counterirritation
V16b	Cupping leeching and venesection
V16c	Aerotherapy pneumotherapy and oxygen
	<i>For pneumothorax see I7c4</i>
V16d	Inhalations
V16e	Thermotherapy (Heat and cold includes refrigeration therapy)
V16f	Fever therapy
V16g	Electrotherapy
	<i>For cautery see U14b</i>
V16h	Light and phototherapy
	<i>For radiotherapy see Y5</i>
V16i	Sun treatments (Heliotherapy)
V16j	Therapeutic value of climate and health resorts
	<i>For climate in tuberculosis see S5k18</i>
V16k	Balneology (Mineral waters and spas)
V16L	Hydrotherapy

PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

V16m	Enteroclysis, hypodermoclysis and lavage
V16n	Transfusion and injections
	<i>For blood transfusions see K6e</i>
V16o	Metallotherapy
V16p	Massage mechanotherapy vibration, exercise and athletics
V16q	Therapeutic value of music
V16r	Occupational therapy
V16s	Recreational therapy
V16t	Rest and relaxation

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

W MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (FORENSIC MEDICINE, LEGAL MEDICINE) AND TOXICOLOGY

W1 Medical Jurisprudence General

For history of medical jurisprudence see AA3r30

W1a Bibliography terminology and methods

W1b Study teaching and research

W2 Forensic Medicine (Legal Medicine)

For crime and its relation to pathology see JJ7b

For legislation relating to obstetrics and midwifery see N9a1

For legislation relating to practice of medicine (Licensure) see R5c

For legislation relating to public health, pure food and drugs see R5

For legislation relating to hospitals see CC1h

For jurisprudence relating to mental diseases see G1f4

W2a Cases, statistics and trials

W2b Malpractice

W2c Paternity (Including medical evidence and tests in disputed cases)

For illegitimacy see JJ7d

W2d Medical aspect of marriage annuiments

W2e Legal aspects of sexual abnormalities (Sexual crime and criminals)

W3 Medical Evidence (Expert Testimony)

For occupational diseases and workmen's compensation see R4b4

W3a Evidence relating to insurance (Interpretation of disease and injury)

W4 Medico-Legal Examinations

W4a Examination of the living

W4b Autopsies

W4c Examination of injuries, blood hair and stains

W4d Causes of death (Including preparation of death certificates)

W5 Toxicology General

For history of toxicology see AA3r30

For industrial poisoning see R4b3

For effect of poisons (Poisoning) see S16) S16L

W5a Bibliography terminology and methods

W5b Cases, statistics and trials

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY

- W5c Legislation regarding the sale and distribution of
poisons
For regulation of trades see R5c
- W5d Poisons (Classification and description)
- W5e Physiological and chemical action of poisons and
detection of poisons
- W5f Gaseous poisons
For gas poisoning see S16j
For gas poisoning in scurfers see X10a2
- W5g Inorganic poisons
For metallic poisoning see S16k
- W5h Organic poisons
For food poisoning see S19

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

W MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (FORENSIC MEDICINE, LEGAL MEDICINE) AND TOXICOLOGY

W1 Medical Jurisprudence, General

For history of medical jurisprudence see A 13r30

W1a Bibliography terminology and methods

W1b Study teaching and research

W2 Forensic Medicine (Legal Medicine)

For crime and its relation to pathology see JJ7b

For legislation relating to obstetrics and midwifery see N9a1

For legislation relating to practice of medicine (Licensure) see R5c

For legislation relating to public health pure food and drugs see R6

For legislation relating to hospitals see CC1k

For jurisprudence relating to mental diseases see G1f4

W2a Cases, statistics and trials

W2b Malpractice

W2c Paternity (Including medical evidence and tests in disputed cases)

For illegitimacy see JJ7d

W2d Medical aspect of marriage annulments

W2e Legal aspects of sexual abnormalities (Sexual crime and criminals)

W3 Medical Evidence (Expert Testimony)

For occupational diseases and workmen's compensation see R4b4

W3a Evidence relating to insurance (Interpretation of disease and injury)

W4 Medico-Legal Examinations

W4a Examination of the living

W4b Autopsies

W4c Examination of injuries, blood hair and stains

W4d Causes of death (Including preparation of death certificates)

W5 Toxicology, General

For history of toxicology see AA3r30

For industrial poisoning see R4b3

For effect of poisons (Poisoning) see S163-S16L

W5a Bibliography terminology and methods

W5b Cases, statistics and trials

- W11 Legislation regarding the sale and distribution of
poisons
For regulation of trades see R5e
- W1d Poisons (Classification and description)
- W1e Physiological and chemical action of poisons and
detection of poisons
- W5f Gaseous poisons
For gas poisoning see S16j
For gas poisoning in warfare see X10a2
- W5g Inorganic poisons
For metallic poisoning see S16k
- W5h Organic poisons
For food poisoning see S19

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- W MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (FORENSIC MEDICINE, LEGAL MEDICINE) AND TOXICOLOGY**
- W1 Medical Jurisprudence General**
For history of medical jurisprudence see AA3r30
- W1a Bibliography terminology and methods**
W1b Study teaching and research
- W2 Forensic Medicine (Legal Medicine)**
For crime and its relation to pathology see JJ7b
For legislation relating to obstetrics and midwifery see N9a1
For legislation relating to practice of medicine (Licensure) see R5c
For legislation relating to public health pure food and drugs see R5
For legislation relating to hospitals see CC1h
For jurisprudence relating to mental diseases see G1f4
- W2a Cases, statistics and trials**
W2b Malpractice
W2c Paternity (Including medical evidence and tests in disputed cases)
For illegitimacy see JJ7d
- W2d Medical aspect of marriage annulments**
W2e Legal aspects of sexual abnormalities (Sexual crime and criminals)
- W3 Medical Evidence (Expert Testimony)**
For occupational diseases and workmen's compensation see R4b4
- W3a Evidence relating to insurance (Interpretation of disease and injury)**
- W4 Medico-Legal Examinations**
W4a Examination of the living
W4b Autopsies
W4c Examination of injuries, blood hair and stains
W4d Causes of death (Including preparation of death certificates)
- W5 Toxicology General**
For history of toxicology see AA3r30
For industrial poisoning see L4b3
For effect of poisons (Poisoning) see V1C) V16I
- W5a Bibliography terminology and methods**
W5b Cases, statistics and trials

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY

W1e	Legislation regarding the sale and distribution of poisons <i>For regulation of trades see R5e</i>
W1d	Poisons (Classification and description)
W1e	Physiological and chemical action of poisons and detection of poisons
W1f	Gaseous poisons <i>For gas poisoning see S16j</i> <i>For gas poisoning in warfare see T10a2</i>
W1g	Inorganic poisons <i>For metallic poisoning see S16k</i>
W1h	Organic poisons <i>For food poisoning see S19</i>

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY**
- X1 Military Medicine, General**
 - X1a History, bibliography, statistics, and methods**
 - X1a1 Vital statistics general**
 - For statistics on morbidity and mortality due to disease see X5u*
 - For surgical statistics and statistics on wounds and injuries (Including mortality) see X6b*
 - X1b Wars, campaigns expeditions and battles**
 - X1c Memoirs and biographies**
 - X1d Jurisprudence and legislation**
- X2 Organization and Administration of Medical Services**
 - X2a Personnel in the medical services (Including selection and allocation)**
 - X2b Training (Study, teaching and research)**
 - For general medical education in wartime see X12f*
 - For conditioning and physical training see X4a1*
 - X2c Armaments and equipment**
 - Uniforms and personal equipment
 - For foot care and shoes see X4a2*
 - Armor
 - Ballistics
 - For gas masks see X10a4*
 - X2d Field service**
 - X2e Special services**
 - For laboratories see X9b1*
 - X2e1 Dental services**
 - For diseases of teeth and gums see X5f*
 - For dental surgery see X7e*
 - X2e2 Nursing services**
 - For nurses in hospitals see X9b5*
 - For civilian nurses and nursing services in wartime see X12g1*
 - For Red Cross nursing see DD4f*
 - X2e3 Pharmaceutical service**
 - For pharmacotherapy see X8a*
 - For pharmacies see X9b2*
 - For transportation of drugs see X9b4*
 - X2e4 Radiological services**
 - For radiologic diagnosis see X6c*

WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY

- X2e3** **Veterinary services**
 For veterinary hospitals see X9h

- X3** **Selectees, General (Including Volunteers and**
 Draftees)
- X3a** **Medical examination of selectees (Including pre-**
 habilitation and medical basis for selective service)
 For deferred classes see X12a3 and X12a
- X3a1** **Statistics**
- X3b** **Simulation and self-infliction of lesions, malingering**
- X3c** **Nutritional diseases and vitamin deficiencies**
- X3d** **Skin diseases**
- X3e** **Dental defects**
- X3f** **Bone and joint diseases, abnormalities and defects**
- X3g** **Nervous and mental diseases**
- X3h** **Eye and ear conditions**
- X3i** **Respiratory diseases**
- X3j** **Heart and circulatory disorders**
- X3k** **Diseases and disturbances of the hematopoietic**
 system (Blood, lymph etc.)
- X3L** **Endocrine disturbances**
- X3m** **Digestive diseases**
- X3n** **Urinary and genito-urinary diseases**
- X3o** **Veneral diseases**
- X3p** **Hernia**
- X3q** **Tumors**

- X4** **Hygiene Sanitation and Preventive Medicine in**
 Armed Forces, General
- X4a** **Personal hygiene**
- X4a1** **Conditioning and physical training**
- X4a2** **Foot care and shoes**
- X4b** **Food and water supplies**
- X4c** **Control of epidemics**
- X4c1** **Vaccination and immunization (including**
 tetanus)
- X4d** **Military sanitation**
- X4d1** **Army sanitation (including field and camp)**
- X4d2** **Naval and marine sanitation (including ships)**

- X5** **Diseases in Armed Forces, General**
- X5a** **Infectious and parasitic diseases**
- X5b** **Tropical diseases**
- X5c** **Nutritional diseases and vitamin deficiencies**
- X5d** **Pathology of diseases**
- X5e** **Skin diseases**
- X5f** **Diseases of the teeth and gums**

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X** **WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY**
- X1** **Military Medicine, General**
- X1a** History, bibliography, statistics, and methods
- X1a1** Vital statistics, general
 - For statistics on morbidity and mortality due to disease see X5u*
 - For surgical statistics and statistics on wounds and injuries (Including mortality) see X6b*
- X1b** Wars, campaigns, expeditions and battles
- X1c** Memoirs and biographies
- X1d** Jurisprudence and legislation
- X2** **Organization and Administration of Medical Services**
- X2a** Personnel in the medical services (Including selection and allocation)
- X2b** Training (Study, teaching and research)
 - For general medical education in wartime see X10t*
 - For conditioning and physical training see X4a1*
- X2c** Armaments and equipment
 - Uniforms and personal equipment
 - For foot care and shoes see X4a2*
 - Armor
 - Ballistics
 - For gas masks see X10a4*
- X2d** Field service
- X2e** Special services
 - For laboratories see X9b1*
- X2e1** Dental services
 - For diseases of teeth and gums see X6f*
 - For dental surgery see X7e*
- X2e2** Nursing services
 - For nurses in hospitals see X9b6*
 - For civilian nurses and nursing services in wartime see X12g1*
 - For Red Cross nursing see DD4f*
- X2e3** Pharmaceutical service
 - For pharmacotherapy see X8a*
 - For pharmacies see X9b2*
 - For transportation of drugs see X9b4*
- X2e4** Radiological services
 - For radiologic diagnosis see X6c*

WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY

X1c	Surgical technique general
X1g1	Preoperative treatment
X1g2	Anesthetics
X1g3	Postoperative care
X6b	Surgery and treatment of war wounds due to specific agents
X7h1	Burns (including burns due to gases and chemicals)
	<i>For discussion of gases and chemical war fare see X10a X10a2 X10a6</i>
X7h2	Gunshot and projectile wounds
X7h3	Stab wounds
X7h4	Crush injuries
X7h5	Injuries peculiar to army life
	<i>For injuries to craniators see X11c5</i>
	<i>For air raid injuries see X12f1</i>
X7h6	Injuries peculiar to naval life
X61	Surgical complications
X62	Infections
X612	Tetanus and gas gangrene
	<i>For immunization see X4c1</i>
X7	Regional Wounds Injuries and Regional Surgery in Armed Forces
X7a	Plastic surgery
X7b	Integumentary system (Skin, sweat glands hair and nails)
X7c	Wounds of the head, maxillary sinuses and face
	<i>For injuries to the brain see X7g1</i>
X7d	Mouth and jaws
X7e	Dental surgery and injuries to teeth
X7f	Orthopedic surgery and injuries to bones, joints tendons, and muscles (including fractures and amputations)
X7f1	Artificial limbs
X7g	Neurologic surgery and injuries to the nervous system
X7g1	Cerebral injuries and surgery (including brain)
X7h	Sense organs
X7h1	Ophthalmological surgery and injuries to the eye
X7h2	Otological surgery and injuries to the ear (including otolaryngological surgery)
X7i	Respiratory system, thoracic surgery and injuries to the thorax and lungs including blast injuries
X7j	Circulatory system vascular surgery and injuries to the heart

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X5g** Locomotor disturbances (Including diseases and infections of the feet)
For foot care and shoes see X4af
- X5h** Neurologic and psychiatric disturbances (Including shell shock)
For psychotherapy see X8e
- X5i** Eye and ear defects
- X5j** Respiratory diseases
- X5k** Heart and circulatory diseases (Fatigue effort syndrome)
- X5L** Diseases and disturbances of the hematopoietic system (Blood lymph and spleen)
- X5m** Endocrine disturbances
- X5n** Digestive diseases
- X5o** Urinary and genito-urinary diseases
- X5p** Venereal diseases
- X5q** Hernia
- X5r** Tumors
- X5s** Diseases peculiar to army life
- X5t** Diseases peculiar to naval life (Including diving and submarine problems)
- X5u** Statistics on morbidity and mortality due to disease
For vital statistics general see X1af
For surgical statistics and statistics on wounds and injuries (Including mortality) see X6b
- X6** **Wounds, Injuries and Surgery in Armed Forces**
- X6a** Wounds, general
- X6b** Surgical statistics and statistics on wounds and injuries (Including mortality)
For vital statistics general see X1af
For statistics on morbidity and mortality due to disease see X5u
- X6c** Diagnosis (Including radiology)
- X6d** Pathology of war wounds and casualties
- X6e** First aid and emergency operations
For treatment of civilian injuries in air raids see X12f1
For evacuation and first aid on field see X8c X9d1 X9d2 X9d3
For transportation of surgical equipment see X9b4
- X6f** Shock and hemorrhage
For transfusion and intravenous injections see X4h
For blood transfusions and blood substitutes see X5h1

WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY

- X10 Army hospitals (Mobile)
- X101 First aid stations and gas cleansing centers
 - For decontamination see X10b*
- X102 Collecting stations
- X103 Clearing or field hospitals
 - Surgical (Emergency)
 - Evacuation hospitals
- X104 Mobile facilities
 - Stretchers
 - Ambulances
 - Planes
 - Hospital trains
 - Mobile laboratories
 - Mobile dispensaries
- X105 Army hospitals (Fixed)
 - Numbered station hospitals
 - Numbered general hospitals (Base)
 - Named general hospitals
 - Convalescent hospitals
 - Dispensaries
- X106 Permanent hospitals
 - Named station hospitals
 - Named general hospitals
- X107 Naval hospitals
 - Hospitals on ships
 - Hospital ships
 - Mobile base hospitals
 - Permanent hospitals
- X108 *For veterans' administration hospitals (General and special) see X1Ez*
- X109 *For rehabilitation of the disabled see X8g*
- X110 Veterinary hospitals
 - Evacuation
 - Stationary
 - Convalescent
- X111 Chemical and Bacterial Warfare. General
- X112 Chemical warfare
 - History and bibliography
 - Gases and gas poisoning
 - Methods and apparatus
 - Protection (Including gas masks)
- X113 *For protection of civilians against gases and chemicals in warfare see Y12c*
- X114 Decontamination

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X7k** Hematopoietic system (Including surgery and injuries to the spleen and bone marrow)
- X7L** Endocrines
- X7m** Digestive system, abdominal surgery and injuries to the abdominal organs
- X7n** Reproductive and urinary systems, urologic surgery and injuries to the genito-urinary system

X8 Therapeutics

- X8a** Pharmacotherapy (Including chemotherapy)
- X8b** Fever therapy
- X8c** Oxygen therapy
- X8d** Physiotherapy
- X8e** Psychotherapy
- X8f** Radiotherapy
- X8g** Rehabilitation of the disabled in the army
For general problems of rehabilitation see R19
For veterans' services see \12v

- X8h** Transfusions and intravenous injections
- X8h1** Blood transfusions and blood substitutes
For blood banks and storage of plasma see X9b3

X9 Military and Naval Hospitals

For civilian hospital service in wartime see \12v

- X9a** Construction
- X9b** Organization and administration
 - X9b1** Laboratories
 - X9b2** Pharmacies
 - X9b3** Blood banks and storage of plasma
For blood transfusions and blood substitutes see \8h1
 - X9b4** Transportation of drugs, medical and surgical supplies and equipment
 - X9b5** Case records
 - X9b6** Personnel
 - House staff
 - Nurses and nursing
For organization of military nursing services see X2e2
For civilian nurses and nursing services in wartime see \12g1
 - Orderlies
 - Technicians
 - Other employees
 - X9b7** Diets
 - X9c** Evacuation and transportation of patients

WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY

- X1b1 Training classes
 - First aid
 - Nurses and nursing aides
 - Nutrition and cooking classes
 - Defense wardens, block captains, etc.
- X1b2 Industry and occupations, special skills
 - Drivers of motor vehicles
 - Electricians, steamfitters demolition crews, etc.
 - Radio operators
 - Social service
 - Police
 - Industrial problems in defense injuries (Fatigue, handicapped persons)
- X12a Protection of civilians against chemical warfare
- X12d Protection of civilians against bacterial warfare
- X12c Air raids (Including evacuation of civilians)
 - X12c1 First aid stations
 - X12c2 Shelters, equipment, gas masks, decontamination centers, etc.
 - X12c3 Psychological problems in air raids
- X12 Treatment of wounded civilians in wartime (Including first aid)
 - X12b Treatment of injuries in air raids
 - For military first aid shock and hemorrhage see X6e and X6f*
 - For crush injuries see X6k4*
- X13 Emergency hospital service and hospital administration in wartime
 - X13g1 Civilian nurses and nursing services in war time
 - For organization of military nursing services see X 6c2*
- X12h Health problems in civilian life in wartime
- X12i Epidemiology
- X12j Psychological problems in wartime
 - For psychological problems in air raids see X12c3*
- X12k Maternity in wartime
- X12L Children and child welfare
 - Education and schools for children
- X12m Foods and nutrition planning
- X12n War economics
- X12o Housing, wartime
- X12p
- X12q
- X12r
- X12s Deferred classes (Other than medicine) such as chemists, specially skilled persons etc.

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X10a6** Treatment and sequelae
For treatment of burns due to gases and chemicals see X6h1
- X10b** Poisons and poisoning (Non-gaseous)
For protection of civilians see X12c
- X10c** Bacterial warfare
For protection of civilians against bacterial warfare see X12d
- X11** Air Service and Aviation Medicine, General
- X11a** Armaments and equipment for aviators
Uniforms, masks, belts, etc.
Parachutes
Armaments
- X11b** Aeronautic research centers
- X11c** Selection and training of aviators (Including tests)
- X11d** Physiological and psychological problems, general
- X11d1** Fitness, fatigue and rehabilitation
- X11d2** Reactions to
Altitude (Including oxygen requirements)
For oxygen therapy see X8c
Speed
Vibration
Noise
- X11e** Pathological conditions peculiar to aviators
- X11e1** Eye disturbances
- X11e2** Ear disturbances
- X11e3** Heart and circulatory disturbances
- X11e4** Psychological disturbances
- X11e5** Injuries and accidents to aviators (Including first aid and emergency treatment)
For oxygen therapy see X8c
- X11f** Surgery in conditions peculiar to aviators
- X11g** Mortality statistics
- X12** Medical Preparedness and Civilian Medical Services in Wartime
- X12a** Organization of medical profession
For organization of medical services see X2
For selection and allocation of physicians dentists and veterinarians for war service see X2a
Reserve officers
Enlistments
Deferred medical students
Civilian services (Medical)
- X12a1**
- X12a2**
- X12a3**
- X12a4**
- X12b** Organization of civilians general
For charitable institutions and relief agencies (Including Red Cross) see J56

WAR MEDICINE AND SURGERY

- X1b1 Training classes
 - First aid
 - Nurses and nursing aides
 - Nutrition and cooking classes
 - Defense wardens, block captains, etc.
- X1b3 Industry and occupations, special skills
 - Drivers of motor vehicles
 - Electricians, steamfitters, demolition crews, etc.
 - Radio operators
 - Social service
 - Police
 - Industrial problems in defense, injuries (Fatigue, handicapped persons)
- X1c Protection of civilians against chemical warfare
- X1d Protection of civilians against bacterial warfare
- X1e Air raids (Including evacuation of civilians)
 - X1e1 First aid stations
 - X1e2 Shelters, equipment, gas masks, decontamination centers, etc.
 - X1e3 Psychological problems in air raids
 - X1f Treatment of wounded civilians in wartime (Including first aid)
 - X1f1 Treatment of injuries in air raids
 - For military first aid shock and hemorrhage see X64 and X65*
 - For crush injuries see X646*
- X1g Emergency hospital service and hospital administration in wartime
- X1g1 Civilian nurses and nursing services in wartime
 - For organization of military nursing services see X2c3*
- X1h Health problems in civilian life in wartime
- X1i Epidemiology
- X1j Psychological problems in wartime
 - For psychological problems in air raids see X1'e2*
- X1k Maternity in wartime
- X1l Children and child welfare
 - X1l1 Education and schools for children
 - X1l2 Foods and nutrition planning
 - X1l3 War economics
 - X1l4 Housing wartime
- X1m Deferred classes (Other than medicine) such as chemists, specially skilled persons, etc.

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X10a6** Treatment and sequelae
For treatment of burns due to gases and chemicals see X6h1
- X10b** Poisons and poisoning (Non-gaseous)
For protection of civilians see X12c
- X10c** Bacterial warfare
For protection of civilians against bacterial warfare see X12d
- X11** Air Service and Aviation Medicine, General
- X11a** Armaments and equipment for aviators
Uniforms, masks, belts, etc.
Parachutes
Armaments
- X11b** Aeronautic research centers
- X11c** Selection and training of aviators (Including tests)
- X11d** Physiological and psychological problems, general
- X11d1** Fitness, fatigue and rehabilitation
- X11d2** Reactions to
Altitude (Including oxygen requirements)
For oxygen therapy see X8c
Speed
Vibration
Noise
- X11e** Pathological conditions peculiar to aviators
- X11e1** Eye disturbances
- X11e2** Ear disturbances
- X11e3** Heart and circulatory disturbances
- X11e4** Psychological disturbances
- X11e5** Injuries and accidents to aviators (Including first aid and emergency treatment)
For oxygen therapy see X8c
- X11f** Surgery in conditions peculiar to aviators
- X11g** Mortality statistics
- X12** Medical Preparedness and Civilian Medical Services in Wartime
- X12a** Organization of medical profession
For organization of medical services see X2
For selection and allocation of physicians dentists and veterinarians for war service see X2a
Reserve officers
Enlistments
Deferred medical students
Civilian services (Medical)
- X12a1**
- X12a2**
- X12a3**
- X12a4**
- X12b** Organization of civilians general
For charitable institutions and relief agencies (Including Red Cross) see J36

RADIOLOGY ROENTGEN RAYS AND X RAY

Y RADIOLOGY, ROENTGEN RAYS X RAYS, RADIUM, RADON AND RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGY DEPARTMENTS IN HOSPITALS)

Y1 Radiology General

For history of radiology see AA3r51

Y1a Bibliography and terminology

Y1b Study teaching and research

Y1c Physics

Y1d Methods and apparatus (Technique and technicians)

Y1e Services in institutions (Including hospitals)

Y2 Injurious Effects from X rays and Radioactive Substances

For physiological effect of X-rays and radium on cells and tissues see C3a

Y2a Dermatitis (Burns)

Y2b Epilation

Y2c Abortion

Y2d Tumors (Neoplasms)

Y2e Sterility

Y3 Roentgen Ray Diagnosis. Examination (Roentgenology Fluoroscopy)

Y3a Skeletal and muscular systems

Can be subdivided according to schedules for F2 if desired

Y3a1 Soft tissues, connective tissues, muscles, fascia and ligaments

Y3b Head and cranium (Skull)

For dental roentgenology see E3j1

Y3b1 Brain (Including encephalography)

Y3b2 Nose and sinuses

Y3b3 Eyes and orbits

Y3b4 Ear and mastoid

Y3c Nervous system

For brain see 13b1

Y3d Chest and throat (Including larynx, pharynx and trachea)

Y3d1 Heart, circulatory and hematopoietic systems

Y3d3 Lungs (Including roentgenology of tuberculous)

Classify roentgen ray interpretation and diagnosis of tuberculosis here

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- X12t** Education in wartime at college level and of adults (Including education for veterans and specialized training [medical etc])
For military medical training see X2b
- X12t1** Propaganda, public opinion (Radio, press, film)
- X12u** War prisoners
- X12v** Veterans' services administration
For rehabilitation military see X8g
For general problems of rehabilitation in civil life see R1g
For educational facilities for veterans see X12t
- X12w**
- X12x** Veterans administration hospitals (General and special)

RADIOLOGY ROENTGEN RAYS AND X RAYS

Y RADIOLOGY ROENTGEN RAYS, X RAYS RADIUM, RADON AND RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGY DEPARTMENTS IN HOSPITALS)

Y1 Radiology, General

For history of radiology see AAS731

Y1a Bibliography and terminology

Y1b Study teaching and research

Y1c Physics

Y1d Methods and apparatus (Technique and technicians)

Y1e Services in institutions (Including hospitals)

Y2 Injurious Effects from X rays and Radioactive Substances

For physiological effect of X-rays and radium on cells and tissue see C2a

Y2a Dermatitis (Burns)

Y2b Epilation

Y2c Abortion

Y2d Tumors (Neoplasms)

Y2e Sterility

Y3 Roentgen Ray Diagnosis. Examination (Roentganology Fluoroscopy)

Y3a Skeletal and muscular systems

Can be subdivided according to schedules for F2 if desired

Y3a1 Soft tissues, connective tissues, muscles, fascia and ligaments

Y3b Head and cranium (Skull)

For dental roentgenology see E3f1

Y3b1 Brain (Including encephalography)

Y3b2 Nose and sinuses

Y3b3 Eyes and orbits

Y3b4 Ear and mastoid

Y3c Nervous system

For brain see Y3b1

Y3d Chest and throat (Including larynx, pharynx and trachea)

Y3d1 Heart, circulatory and hematopoietic systems

Y3d2 Lungs (Including roentgenology of tuberculous)

Classify roentgen ray interpretation and diagnosis of tuberculosis here

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Classify books on general diagnosis of tuberculosis under S5k13

Y3c	Endocrines
Y3f	Digestive system
Y3g	Reproductive system
Y3g1	Male
Y3g2	Female
Y3g3	In pregnancy and obstetrics
Y3h	Urinary system
Y4	Radiology of Special Groups and Types of Individuals
Y4a	Radiology of children
Y4b	Employees (Industrial radiology)
Y4c	Institutional inmates (Prisons, etc.)
Y5	Radiotherapy, General
	<i>For electricity and heliotherapy see V16g-V16i</i>
Y5a	Roentgen ray
Y5a1	Superficial and contact therapy
Y5a2	Deep therapy (180-250 kilovolts)
Y5a3	Supervoltage (400 plus kilovolts)
Y5b	Radium and radon therapy
Y5b1	Radioactive salts and substances
Y5c	Therapy of infections
Y5d	Therapy of systems and organs

Z

MEDICAL REFERENCE, BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

- AA** **MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY DIRECTORIES, SPECIAL COLLECTIONS, BIBLIOGRAPHY HISTORY EDUCATION ETHICS AND SOCIETIES**
- AA1** Terminology Directories Collected Works, Essays, Art, Medical Numismatics and Medical Philately
For medical bibliography see AA6
- AA1a** Medical dictionaries and terminologies, English
For extensive encyclopedic dictionaries see P1
For special terminologies see under appropriate systems
- AA1b** Medical dictionaries, other languages
- AA1c** Medical directories of physicians
For rosters of specific medical societies see AA10
- AA1d** Directories of medical institutions
- AA1e** Collected works, individual authors
- AA1f** Essays, papers and addresses, individual authors
- AA1g** Collected reprints, individual authors
- AA1h** Essays, papers and addresses, several authors
- AA1i** Collected reprints, several authors
- AA1j** Manuscripts, letters, newspaper clippings and portraits
- AA1k** Verses, anecdotes and humorous sketches related to medicine
- AA1l** Non-medical works by physicians
- AA1m** Art and illustrations in medicine
- AA1n1** Caricature, medical
- AA1o** Medical numismatics (coins and medals)
- AA1p** Medical philately (Stamps commemorating medical events, persons or subjects)
- AA2** Medical Biography (Memoirs and Recollections)
For biography of nursing see DD1b
For biography of dentistry see E3a2
- AA2a** Autobiography
- AA3** History of Medicine, General
- AA3a** Bibliography terminology and methods
- AA3b** Study teaching and research in medical history
- AA3c** Symbolism, medical
- AA3d** Prehistoric and ancient medicine
For paleontology see A11
For history of paleontology see AA3q8
For paleopathology see A11e

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

AA3g	Primitive, tribal, folk medicine (Including magic, superstition and medicine of aboriginal tribes, African Indian, etc.)
AA3h	Ancient oriental medicine
AA3h1	Egyptian
AA3h2	Sumerian (Assyrian Babylonian ancient Hebrew)
AA3i	
AA3j	Greek, Roman and Byzantine (From earliest period B C to A D 732)
AA3k	Arabic and Persian (Mohammedan medicine and Jewish medicine, A.D 732-1096)
AA3L	Medieval medicine (1096-1450)
AA3m	Medicine of the renaissance and reformation periods (1450-1699)
AA3n	Seventeenth and eighteenth centuries (1600-1799)
AA3o	Modern medicine clinical medicine (1800 plus)
AA3p	History of medicine in individual countries
AA3p1	In the United States (Arranged by state if desired)
AA3p2	In other countries (Arranged by country if desired)
AA3q	History of science general
AA3q1	Physics
AA3q2	Chemistry
AA3q3	Biology
AA3q4	Botany
AA3q5	Zoology
AA3q6	Palaeontology
AA3q7	Anthropology
AA3q8	Ethnology
AA3r	History of medical specialties and of diseases
	<i>For history of dentistry see E3a</i>
	<i>For history of nursing see DD1a</i>
	<i>For history of military medicine see V1a</i>
AA3r1	Cytology
AA3r2	Genetics and eugenics (Heredit)
AA3r3	Anatomy and histology
AA3r4	Embryology
AA3r5	Physiology
AA3r6	Biophysics and biochemistry
AA3r7	Food nutrition and dietetics
AA3r8	Dermatology
AA3r9	Orthopedics
AA3r10	History of the nervous system (Neurology)
AA3r11	Psychology and mental diseases (Psychiatry)
AA3r12	(Including mental hygiene)
AA3r13	History of the eye (Ophthalmology)
AA3r14	History of the ear (Otology)

MEDICAL REFERENCE, BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

- AA1r11 History of the respiratory system (Laryngology)
- AA1r12 History of the circulatory system, heart and blood (Cardiology and hematology)
- AA1r17 Endocrinology and disorders of metabolism
- AA1r18 History of digestive system (Gastro-enterology and proctology)
- AA1r19 Reproductive system and reproduction
- AA1r19a History of woman and history of gynecology and obstetrics
- AA1r19b History of male reproductive system
- AA1r20 History of the urinary system (Urology)
- AA1r21 History of disease and pathology
- AA1r22 Bacteriology parasitology and immunology
- AA1r23 Hygiene, preventive medicine and public health
- AA1r24 Medical social services
- AA1r25 Industrial medicine
- AA1r26 Infection, infectious diseases and epidemiology
- AA1r27 Surgery
- AA1r28 Pharmacology and pharmacy
- AA1r29 Therapeutics
- AA1r30 Medical jurisprudence and toxicology
- AA1r31 Radiology
- AA1r32 Pediatrics and child welfare
- AA2r History of various diseases
 - Can be arranged alphabetically by name of disease if desired*
- AA3t History of medical education medical schools and libraries
- AA3u History of medical societies, associations and institutions
- AA3v History of hospitals
- AA3w History of veterinary medicine
- AA4 Early Works by Period and Collections of Special Historical Interest
 - AA4a Oriental collections
 - AA4a1 Arabian, Persian, Sanskrit and Hindustani
 - AA4a2 Chinese and Japanese
 - AA4a3
 - AA4a4 Greek and Roman
 - AA4a5 Early American (Up to 1800)
 - AA4a6 Early European (Up to 1800)
 - AA4a7 Modern works of historical significance (Classic descriptions of diseases, etc.)
- AA5 Special Theories and Practices of Healing
 - For magic, superstition and folk medicines see AA3p*
 - Botanic and phytomedicinal medicine (Thomsonianism, eclecticism)

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

AA5b	Chiropractics
AA5c	Osteopathy
AA5d	Homeopathy
AA5e	Electrohomeopathy
AA5f	Dosimetric medicine
AA5g	Chrono-thermal medicine
AA5h	Christian Science
AA5i	
AA5j	Phrenology
AA5k	Naturopathy (Naturism nature healing)
AA6	Medical Literature and Periodicals (Bibliography)
AA6a	Development of medical literature and history of medical periodicals
AA6b	Publishers and publication of medical books and periodicals
AA6c	Medical writing and preparation of medical manuscripts
AA6d	Bibliographies and indexes, English
AA6d1	Bibliographies of individual authors
AA6e	Bibliographies and indexes, other languages
AA6e1	Bibliographies of individual authors
AA6f	Quotations, medical
AA7	Medical Education Medical Research and Medical Schools, General (Including Theories, Aims and Scope)
	<i>For history of medical education see AA31</i>
AA7a	Individual countries arranged by country
AA7b	Economic aspects
AA7c	Descriptions and planning of medical schools (including organization administration and equipment)
	<i>For history of medical schools see AA31</i>
AA7d	Teaching methods and curriculum
AA7d1	Premedical courses
AA7d2	Examinations (Including questions, National Board etc)
	<i>For laws regarding licensure see R5c</i>
AA7d3	The student and his problems
AA7d4	Training for specialization
AA7d5	Graduate (Postgraduate) education
AA7e	Medical research
AA7f	Collected reprints of medical schools
AA7g	Dedications, addresses centenaries
AA7h	School catalogues

MEDICAL REFERENCE, BIOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

- AA8** Medical Ethics and Medical Philosophy
- AA8a** Medical logic and philosophy (Including relation of medicine to religion)
- AA8b** The physician (Medicine as a career)
For economic aspects, salaries, etc see R7g and R7h
For laws relating to licensure see R5c
For malpractice see W7b
- AA8c** Women as physicians
- AA8d** Abuses of the medical profession (Quacks and quackery)
For quack remedies and health frauds see R5f1
- AA9** Medical missions and missionaries
- AA9** Medical and Scientific Libraries
For hospital libraries see CC8
For history of medical libraries see AA31
- AA9a** Scope and aim
- AA9b** Building and equipment
- AA9c** Organization and administration
- AA9d** Personnel (Librarians and staff including training and qualifications)
- AA9e** Classifications
- AA9f** Catalogues
- AA9g** Annual reports
- AA10** Medical Societies and Associations (Including Conferences, Congresses, Conventions and Clubs)
For history of medical societies and associations see AA8u
For congresses and conferences in public health see R2d
- AA10a** Aims, scope and utility
- AA10b** Organization (Including charter by-laws and rules)
- AA10c** Miscellaneous publications (Addresses, dedications, etc.)
(Annual reports, proceedings and transactions should be treated as serials)
- AA11** Medical Institutions, Institutes, Laboratories, Museums and Exhibits
For history of medical institutions see AA3u
- AA11a** Medical institutions and laboratories
For medical foundations see R1c
For hospitals see CC1

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

AA5b	Chiropractics
AA5c	Osteopathy
AA5d	Homeopathy
AA5e	Electrohomeopathy
AA5f	Dosimetric medicine
AA5g	Chrono-thermal medicine
AA5h	Christian Science
AA5i	
AA5j	Phrenology
AA5k	Naturopathy (<i>Naturism nature healing</i>)

AA6	Medical Literature and Periodicals (Bibliography)
AA6a	Development of medical literature and history of medical periodicals
AA6b	Publishers and publication of medical books and periodicals
AA6c	Medical writing and preparation of medical manuscripts
AA6d	Bibliographies and indexes, English
AA6d1	Bibliographies of individual authors
AA6e	Bibliographies and indexes, other languages
AA6e1	Bibliographies of individual authors
AA6f	Quotations, medical

AA7	Medical Education Medical Research and Medical Schools, General (Including Theories, Aims and Scope)
-----	---

For history of medical education see AA3i

AA7a	Individual countries arranged by country
AA7b	Economic aspects
AA7c	Descriptions and planning of medical schools (including organization administration and equipment)

For history of medical schools see AA3i

AA7d	Teaching methods and curriculum
AA7d1	Premedical courses
AA7d2	Examinations (Including questions, National Board etc.)

For laws regarding licensure see R5c

AA7d3	The student and his problems
AA7d4	Training for specialization
AA7d5	Graduate (Postgraduate) education
AA7e	Medical research
AA7f	Collected reprints of medical schools
AA7g	Dedications, addresses, centenarians
AA7h	School catalogues

HOSPITALS

OC HOSPITALS, DISPENSARIES, CLINICS

COI Hospitals, General

For history of hospitals see AAdc

CO1a Bibliography and terminology

CO1b Function, public and community relations and cooperation (Including publicity)

For information services see CC3e

CO1c Use of hospitals for teaching

CO1d Ownership and control

CO1d1 Governmental

Federal

For army see X9c

For navy see X9f

For veterans' administration hospitals see X12x

U. S. Public Health Service

State

County

City

CO1d2 Non-governmental

Church

Fraternal order

Community

Private (Non-profit) (Including university and medical school hospitals, teaching hospitals)

Private (For profit)

CO1e Surveys

Standardization and approval

Community and morbidity surveys

CO1f Statistics, general (Including statistics on hospitalization)

CO1g Reports and publications (Including dedications, addresses and centenaries)

Annual

Special

CO1h Legislation (Medicolegal problems)

CC3 Physical Plant and Equipment, Buildings and Grounds (Including Architecture and Construction)

For dietary department and kitchens see CC3

For housekeeping department see CC7

CC1a Plans and planning, general (Including selection of architect and hospital consultant)

CC1b Engineering department

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

AA11a1	Organization and administration (Including charters and by-laws)
AA11a2	Dedications, addresses, centenaries
AA11b	Medical museums and exhibits
AA11b1	Scope and aim
AA11b2	Organization and administration (Including charters and by-laws)
AA11b3	Technique and methods

BB

HOSPITALS

- CC3c3 Resident (Interns and residents)
Visiting
Professional staff
For technical specialists see under special departments, CC4-CC9
Orderlies and attendants
For nurses in hospitals see DD4b
- CC3c4 Technicians
Voluntary and auxiliary aids
Ladies' auxiliaries
Red Cross Gray Ladies
Red Cross Nurses' Aid Volunteer Corps
- CC3c5 Employees, general
Clerical
Service (Maids, janitors, etc.)
- CC3d Business, financing and budgets
For construction and equipment of administrative offices see CC2g
Accounting
Fees and collections
Cost of maintenance
Hospital economics (Hospital insurance and Blue Cross plans)
For cost of medical care and medical economics see R
- CC3d1 Purchasing and supplies
CC3d2 Information services (Including telephone and call services)
CC3d3 *For construction and equipment see CC3d2*
CC3d4 *For public relations see CC1b*
- CC3d5 Hostess
CC3e Admission and discharge of patients (Admitting office)
For construction and equipment of admitting offices see CC2g
For hospital social service see JJ10c
- CC3f Records
For construction and equipment of record room see CC2g
Methods, forms, microfilm, punch card systems, etc.
Indexing
For nomenclature see P1e
- CC3g1
- CC3g2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- CC2b1 Heating ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration
- CC2b2 Lighting, signal systems, phones and radios
- CC2b3 Plumbing and water supply
- CC2b4 Carpenter and machine shops
- CC2c Noise control
- CC2d Fire prevention and drills
- CC2e Grounds
 - Landscaping and gardening
 - Parking accommodations
- CC2f Animal facilities and houses
- CC2g Offices
 - Administrative offices
 - Business office
 - Admitting office
 - Social service department
 - For medical social service in hospitals see JJ10c*
 - Record room
 - Director of nurses
- CC2h Patients rooms and wards (Including furniture and equipment)
 - Private
 - Semiprivate
 - Wards
 - Nurseries
 - Solariums and sitting rooms
- CC2i Staff quarters
- CC2j Medical house staff
- CC2j1 Nursing staff quarters
- CC2j2 Pharmacy (Drug rooms)
- CC2k
- CC3 Organization and Administration
 - For special hospitals see CC9*
 - For function and public and community relationships see CC1b*
- CC3a Organization charters, by laws, rules, etc.
 - For use of hospitals for teaching see CC1c*
 - For ownership and control see CC1d*
- CC3b Trustees and governing bodies
 - Composition
 - Organization and committees
 - Duties
- CC3c Hospital personnel (Staff)
 - Hospital administrator (Superintendent)
 - Medical staff and house officers
 - For construction and equipment of staff quarters see CC2j*
- CC3c1
- CC3c2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- CC2g3** Follow up records
For social service follow up work see JJ10c3
- CC3h** Pharmacy and pharmacists (Administration)
For construction and equipment see CC2k
- CC4** Clinical Departments (Services), Laboratories and Adjunct Diagnostic and Therapeutic Facilities (Including Construction, Equipment and Administration)
For construction and equipment of patients rooms and wards see CC2h
For radiology (X ray) radiotherapy and radiologists in hospitals see 11c
- CC4a** Accident and ambulance service
- CC4b** Medicine and clinical laboratories (Including basal metabolism laboratories)
- CC4c** Neuropsychiatric services
- CC4d** Surgery and operating theaters
- CC4e** Orthopedics
- CC4f** Gynecology and obstetrics (Including pre-delivery and delivery rooms)
- CC4g** Pediatrics
- CC4h** Eye ear nose and throat
- CC4i**
- CC4j** Urology
- CC4k** Proctology
- CC4L** Dermatology
- CC4m** Dental services and laboratories
- CC4n** Anesthesia and anesthesiologists
- CC4o**
- CC4p** Physical therapy and therapists
- CC4q** Heart and electrocardiography laboratories
- CC4r** Blood and tissue banks
For blood and tissue banks general see A6c1 and U10c1
- CC4s** Oxygen therapy rooms and tents
- CC4t** Occupational therapy
- CC4u** Pathological services, pathologists and pathological laboratories (Including autopsy facilities and morgues)
- CC5** Ambulant Clinics and Dispensaries (Outpatient Departments) (Including Construction Equipment and Administration)
For hospital social service see JJ10c

HOSPITALS

CC3a

Ambulant clinics in hospitals (Outpatient departments)

Organization

Records

Hospital abuse (Chronic repeaters)

Special clinics

Health services for students

Cancer clinics

Veneral disease clinics

Governmental and municipal clinics

Group or consultation clinics

CC3b

CC3b1

CC3c

CC3d

CC3e

CC3f

CC3

Dietary Department (Including Construction Equipment and Administration)

For diets see D8d, D8d5 and D8e

CC3a

Personnel (Including study and teaching of dietetics)

Dietitians

Chefs

Assistants

Students

CC3b

Kitchens

General

Special

CC3c

Bakery shop

CC3d

Butcher shop

CC3e

Preparation rooms

CC3f

Dining rooms

CC3g

Dishwashing rooms

CC7

Housekeeping Department (Including Construction, Equipment and Administration)

CC7a

Personnel

Housekeeper

Janitors

Maids

Ward aids

CC7b

Storage and supply rooms

CC7c

Garbage disposal

CC7d

Laundry

CC7e

Mending and renovation

CC7f

Disinfection

CC3

Hospital Libraries (Including Construction, Equipment and Administration)

CC3a

For records and record rooms see CC3g

Staff libraries (Medical)

For medical libraries general see AA9

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- CC8b Nurses' libraries
- CC8c Patients' libraries
- CC9 **Special Hospitals**
 - For construction and equipment of general hospitals see CC2*
 - For administration of general hospitals see CC3*
- CC9a Clinical classification
 - Aged persons
 - Cancer
 - Children
 - Orthopedic
 - Convalescent
 - Chronic and incurable
 - Communicable diseases (Isolation hospitals)
 - Diseases of women (Women's hospitals)
 - Maternity
 - Eye ear nose and throat
 - Industrial
 - Inebriate
 - Nervous and mental
 - Tuberculosis
 - Veneral diseases
- CC9b Nursing homes
- CC9c Veterinary hospitals
 - For veterinary medicine see S21*

NURSING AND NURSES

DD NURSING AND NURSES (INCLUDING EDUCATION AND TRAINING)

DD1 Science of Nursing General

- DD1a History, bibliography and methods
- DD1b Biography of nurses
- DD1b1 Autobiography of nurses
- DD1c Nursing in art and literature
- DD1d Associations and societies
- DD1e Laws and legislation (Licensure)
- DD1f Vocational agencies and placement bureaus (Registries)
- DD1g Surveys, statistics and status of nursing
- DD1h Economic aspects of nurses and nursing
- DD1h1 Salaries and fees
- DD1h2 Insurance and savings
- DD1h3 Pensions
- DD1h4 Cost of nursing care
- DD1i For general cost of medical care see R
- DD1j Nursing services in other countries

DD2 Nursing Education and Schools of Nursing

- DD2a History bibliography and methods
- DD2b Organization and equipment
- DD2c Administration
- DD2c1 Faculty (Qualifications and training)
- DD2c2 Students (Qualifications and basis of selection)
- DD2c3 Rules
- DD2c4 Economic aspects
- DD2d Student health and recreation
- DD2e Study teaching and research
- DD2e1 Curriculum
- DD2e2 Examinations
- DD2e3 Postgraduate training
- DD2f Libraries for schools of nursing

DD3 Profession of Nursing and Nursing Ethics

For surveys and status of nursing see DD1g

DD4 Specialization in Nursing

- DD4a Executive positions
- DD4b Institutional nursing (Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, prisons, etc.)
- DD4c For nursing in military hospitals see V9b5
- DD4d Private duty and home nursing
- DD4e Public health and community nursing

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

DD4d1	History and bibliography
DD4d2	Study, training and qualifications
DD4d3	Surveys and programs
DD4d4	Economic aspects (Financing, etc.)
DD4d5	Administration
DD4d6	Supervision and supervisors
DD4d7	Public health nursing services
	Federal
	State
	County
DD4d8	Home visiting
DD4e	
DD4f	Red Cross nursing
	<i>For nurses in military service see X2c2</i>
DD4g	Industrial nursing
DD4h	
DD4i	
DD4j	School nursing
	<i>For pediatric nursing (Nursing of infants and children) see DD4L8</i>
DD4k	
DD4L	Nursing of special types of cases
DD4L1	Tuberculosis
DD4L2	Communicable diseases
DD4L3	Medical
DD4L4	Surgical and gynecological
DD4L5	Obstetrical
DD4L6	Orthopedic
DD4L7	Eye ear nose, and throat
DD4L8	Children and infants (Pediatric nursing)
DD4L9	Mental diseases (Psychiatric nursing)
DD4m	Nursing in foreign countries
DD4ml	In tropics
DD4n	Male nurses and attendants
DD4o	Nurse attendants or practical nurses

EE FICTION

GENERAL REFERENCE WORKS

YF GENERAL REFERENCE WORKS (NON MEDICAL)

- YF1** Encyclopedias and Extensive Reference Works
For medical encyclopedias and extensive reference works see P1 and S1
- YF1a** Dictionaries, English
For medical dictionaries see AA1a
- YF1b** Dictionaries, other languages
- YF1c** Directories, general
- YF1d** Grammars, English and other languages
- YF2** Bibliography General
For medical bibliography see AA6
- YF2a** Bibliography English language
- YF2b** Bibliography other languages
- YF2c** Publishers' catalogues and U. S. Book Catalogues
- YF2d** Quotations, non-medical
- YF3** Biography General
For medical biography see AA2
- YF3a** Autobiography general
- YF4** Addresses, Essays, Lectures (Non Medical)

QG1 HISTORY GENERAL

For medical history see AA3

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

DD4d1	History and bibliography
DD4d2	Study, training and qualifications
DD4d3	Surveys and programs
DD4d4	Economic aspects (Financing, etc.)
DD4d5	Administration
DD4d6	Supervision and supervisors
DD4d7	Public health nursing services
	Federal
	State
	County
DD4d8	Home visiting
DD4e	
DD4f	Red Cross nursing
	<i>For nurses in military service see Y2c2</i>
DD4g	Industrial nursing
DD4h	
DD4i	
DD4j	School nursing
	<i>For pediatric nursing (Nursing of infants and children) see DD4L8</i>
DD4k	
DD4L	Nursing of special types of cases
DD4L1	Tuberculosis
DD4L2	Communicable diseases
DD4L3	Medical
DD4L4	Surgical and gynecological
DD4L5	Obstetrical
DD4L6	Orthopedic
DD4L7	Eye, ear nose and throat
DD4L8	Children and infants (Pediatric nursing)
DD4L9	Mental diseases (Psychiatric nursing)
DD4m	Nursing in foreign countries
DD4ml	In tropics
DD4n	Male nurses and attendants
DD4o	Nurse attendants or practical nurses

EE FICTION

SOCIOLOGY

JJ SOCIOLOGY, LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE

- JJ1** **Sociology General**
JJ1a Social legislation
JJ1b History of sociology
- JJ2** **Labor and Employment**
 For industrial hygiene see R1
JJ2a Position and employment of women
JJ2b Employment of children
JJ2c Absenteeism
- JJ3** **Insurance**
 For sickness and accident (Health insurance) see R7c
JJ3a Life insurance
JJ3b Institutional insurance (Compensatory protection
 of employees)
JJ3c Unemployment insurance
JJ3d Old age insurance, old age pensions (Social security)
- JJ4** **The Family and Family Ethics**
- JJ5** **Social and Community Ethics**
JJ5a Recreation
- JJ6** **Assistance and Relief (Charity Philanthropy)**
 Charitable Organizations and Institutions
 For cost of medical care see R7-R7h
 For hospitals see CC1
- JJ6a** Red Cross
JJ6b Foundations
 For medical and health foundations see R1c
- JJ6c** **Dependency**
 For child welfare see T1f
 For institutional care for children (Orphanages
 etc.) see T1f3
- JJ6c1** Adoption of children (Laws, etc.)
JJ6c2 Youth and youth movements (Sociological
 aspects)
JJ6c3 The aged
JJ6c4 Institutional care for the aged
 For old age insurance see JJ3d
 For pathology of old age (Geriatrics) see L10
- JJ7** **Delinquent Classes**
JJ7a Crime and criminals
JJ7b Crime and its relation to pathology

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- HH** **EDUCATION AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**
 (INCLUDING LIBRARIES)
- HH1** **Education General (Theories, Aim and Scope)**
 For medical education see AA7
- HH1a** History
HH1b Research
- HH2** **Teaching**
HH2a Public speaking
- HH3** **University and College Administration**
HH3a School administration
- HH4** **Curriculum**
- HH5** **School Catalogues and Yearbooks**
- HH6** **Collected Reprints from Universities and Schools**
 For reprints from medical schools see AA7f
- HH6a** Histories of universities and schools
 For histories of medical schools see AA3i
- HH7** **Libraries and Library Science**
 For medical and scientific libraries see AA9
- HH7a** Scope and aims
HH7b Buildings and equipment
HH7c Organization and administration
HH7d Science of cataloging
HH7e Classification
HH7f Librarians and personnel
- HH8** **Educational Societies**
 For medical societies see AA10-AA10c

SOCIOLOGY

- JJ SOCIOLOGY LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE**
- JJ1 Sociology General**
JJ1a Social legislation
JJ1b History of sociology
- JJ2 Labor and Employment**
For industrial hygiene see R4
JJ2a Position and employment of women
JJ2b Employment of children
JJ2c Absenteeism
- JJ3 Insurance**
For sickness and accident (Health insurance) see R7a
JJ3a Life insurance
JJ3b Institutional insurance (Compensatory protection of employees)
JJ3c Unemployment insurance
JJ3d Old age insurance, old age pensions (Social security)
- JJ4 The Family and Family Ethics**
- JJ5 Social and Community Ethics**
JJ5a Recreation
- JJ6 Assistance and Relief (Charity Philanthropy)**
Charitable Organizations and Institutions
For cost of medical care see R7 R7h
For hospitals see CC1
JJ6a Red Cross
JJ6b Foundations
For medical and health foundations see R1c
JJ6c Dependency
For child welfare see T1f
For institutional care for children (Orphanages, etc.) see T1f3
JJ6c1 Adoption of children (Laws, etc.)
JJ6c2 Youth and youth movements (Sociological aspects)
JJ6c3 The aged
JJ6c4 Institutional care for the aged
For old age insurance see JJ3d
For pathology of old age (Geriatrics) see L10
- JJ7 Delinquent Classes**
JJ7a Crime and criminals
JJ7b Crime and its relation to pathology

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

For jurisprudence of insanity and relation of insanity to crime see G1f4
For sexual crime and criminals see W2e
For sexual abnormalities see N2h

JJ7c Prisons and reformatories
 JJ7d Illegitimacy

JJ8 Social Aspects of Use of Alcohol and Drugs
For pathological effects of alcohol (Alcoholism) see S17a

JJ9 Social Service
 JJ9a History, bibliography and methods
 JJ9b Financing and funds
 JJ9c Social workers (Qualifications and training)
 JJ9d Social case work (Including records)
 JJ9e Family welfare
 JJ9f Social group work. Community problems
 JJ9f1 Settlement houses

JJ10 Medical Social Service
For rehabilitation see R1g
For rehabilitation of children see T1f4a
 JJ10a History bibliography and methods
 JJ10b Case work and records
 JJ10c Medical social service in hospitals
 JJ10cl Investigation
 JJ10c2 Admission
 JJ10c3 Follow-up work
 JJ10d Relation of medical social service to mental hygiene and psychiatry

JJ11
 JJ12 Suicide

KK PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

KK1 Philosophy, General

KK2 Religion, General

LL

MM SCIENCE (INCLUDING NON MEDICAL SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES)

MM1 Science, General

For history of science see AAsq

MM1a Bibliography, terminology and methods
 MM1b Scientific societies

For medical societies see AA10

GENERAL METHODS AND TECHNIQUES

- NX GENERAL METHODS AND TECHNIQUE**
For medical writings and preparation of medical manuscripts see AA6c
- NX1 Methods, General**
- NX2 Graphs and Charts**
- NX3 Statistical Methods**
For vital statistics see R8
- NX4 Montage**
- NX5 Illustrating**
- NX6 Photography**
- NX7**
- NX8 Microscopic Technique, General**
For laboratory diagnosis (Microscopic diagnosis) see S3c
For stains and staining see A1a
- OO MATHEMATICS, ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY**
- OO1 Mathematics, General**
- PP PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS**
- PP1 Physics, General**
For biophysics see D1
For radiology, roentgen rays (X-rays) see Y1
For history of physics see AA2q1
- PP1a Terminology bibliography and methods**
- PP1a1 Instruments**
- PP1b Mechanics (Includes heat and sound)**
- PP1c Electricity and electrical apparatus**
- PP1d Light**
- PP1e Optical apparatus**
- PP1f Microscope**
- PP1f1 Electron microscope**
- PP1g Molecular, atomic and nuclear physics (Including pure physics of radioactivity)**
For radioactivity applied to medicine see Y1
- PP1h Gases (Kinetic theory)**

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

QQ CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL METHODS

QQ1 Chemistry, General

For biochemistry see D6

For history of chemistry see AA3q2

QQ1a Bibliography, terminology and methods

QQ1b Tables and constants

QQ2 Analytical Chemistry

QQ3 Inorganic Chemistry

QQ4 Organic Chemistry

QQ5 Physical Chemistry, General (Electro- and Radio-Chemistry)

QQ5a Thermodynamics

QQ5b Colligative properties (Osmotic pressure)

QQ5c Surface chemistry

QQ5c1 Surface tension

QQ5c2 Adsorption

QQ5c3 Surface films and interfaces

QQ5d Hydrogen ion concentration

QQ5d1 Buffers

QQ5e Solution chemistry

QQ5e1 Antagonism of ions

QQ5e2 Electrolytes

QQ5f Fluorescence and luminescence (Fluorochemistry)

For bioluminescence see C2k

For fluorobiology see D4b

QQ6 Colloidal Chemistry

QQ6a Electrophoresis

RR INDUSTRIAL BOTANY AND AGRICULTURE

RR1 Industrial Botany, General

RR2

RR3

RR4

RR5

RR6

RR7

RR8 Agriculture, General

SS

LABORATORY DOMESTIC, AND WILD ANIMALS

TT

UU **LABORATORY DOMESTIC AND WILD ANIMALS**

UU1 **Animals, General**

For zoology see B3

For animal anatomy see B1c

For animal physiology see C3b

For animal pathology see P9

*For veterinary bacteriology see Q**

For veterinary medicine see S21

For veterinary hospitals see CC2c

UU2 **Horse and Mule**

UU3 **Cattle**

UU4 **Sheep and Goats**

UU5 **Dog**

UU6 **Cat**

UU7 **Rodents (Rabbit, Guinea Pig, Rat and Mouse)**

UU8 **Poultry and Birds**

UU9 **Fish and Amphibia**

UU10 **Wild Animals**

UU11 **Apes and Monkeys**

UU12 **Hogs**

VV

WW

XX

YY

ZZ

INDEX

A

- Abdomen, M9-M9c6
- Abiogenesis, A6b
- Abnormalities
 - children, T5b
 - congenital, F1d2, T5b
 - fetal, P4a
 - mental, Q1f
 - physical, F1d2
- Abortion, N916
 - due to radioactivity Y2c
 - legal aspects, W2b
- Abscess, U7c
 - see also under names of organs and tissues
- Absenteeism, JJ2c, R4b
- Absorption QQ5c, C2b D4d
- Abuses in medicine AA8d, R6f1 W2b
- Acanthiadae, Q5b2
- Acanthosis, E2d7
- Accident and ambulance services (Hospitals), CC4a
- Accidents, U8
 - prevention, R1d4
 - in industry, R4a4
- Accommodation of eye, H6e2
- Acetabulum, F3j-F2j8
- Acetanilid, V7a
- Acetates, V8e
- Acetone, V5b
 - in blood, K8e
 - in urine, O4b
- Acetophenetidin see Phenacetin
- Acetylene V6b
- Achroon schoenleinii, S6g
- Acid-base equilibrium, D4e
- Acidosis, K6d2
- Acids, V8j
- Acne, E2e3
- Aconite, V6d3
- Acoustics, H7c-H7e1
- Acromegaly L6c5
- Actinic rays, V15b-V16i
- Actinomyces, S6o
- Actinotus, B3b3
- Acupuncture, V16a
- Addison's anemia, K8c3
- Addison's disease L3c5
- Addressee, essays, FF4
 - Addressee, essays, medical, AA1g, AA1i
- Adenitis: see under names of glands
- Adenocarcinoma, S7a2e
- Adenoids, I3-I3c
- Adenolipoma, S7x1d
- Adenoma, S7x1d
- Adenomyoma, S7x1d
- Adenosarcoma, S7x2e
- Adhesions, U7f U18
- Adipose tissue, L11h
- Adiposa dolorosa, L11b
- Adiposogenital syndrome L5c
- Administrative medicine, R1 R12
- Adolescence L9b2
 - psychology of, T4a
- Adoption, JJ6c1
- Adrenal glands, L3-L3c6
 - extracts and preparation V9g, V6c6
- Adrenalin, V6c6
- Adsorption, D4d2 QQ5c2
- Adulteration of food and drugs, R3) R5f3
- Adultery N*d1 N*g
- Aero-embolism, S16d
- Aeronautics, military V11b-X11d2
- Aeronautics, physiological G1e4
- Aerotherapy, V16e
- African medicine, AA3g
- African tick fever S10e
- Agaricin, V6c3
- Aged persons, L10-L10c
 - homes for CC9a, JJ6c4
- Agglutination, Q3c
- Agranulocytosis, K10c
- Agaphia, G2c3
- Agriculture, RR3
- Air
 - conditioning, R3a2
 - hygiene, R3a
 - pollution and purification, R3a1
- Air raids, X12e-X12f1
- Air service, medical, X1i X1ig
- Albinism, E2d6
- Albumin, D6d3
- Albuminuria, O2a11
- Albumose D6d3
- Alcoholism, S17a
 - hospitals for CC9a
 - social aspects, J18
- Alcohol, V6e
- Algae, B2c1
- Alimentary system, M1 M9
- Alkali, V5
- Alkaloids, V12
 - see also under names of drugs
- Alkalosis, K6c
- Allantoic fluid, D6j
- Allergic diseases, S18-S18d
- Allergy Q3f
- Allonal, V4b
- Aloes, V2b1
- Alopecia, E2g3
- Altitude, effect of
 - pathological, S16d
 - physiological, I1b
- Aluminium and aluminum compounds, V8g
- Alveolar process, E1f17

INDEX

- Anaxosia, H64
 Anaxotic idiosyncrasy G12
 Anchyrople, H6
 Amblyopora, K6b, Q34
 Amebae, B1b1 Q6
 infections with, S12a
 Ameblada, Q6, S12a
 Amebic dysentery S12a
 Ameboid movement, C12
 Amenorrhea, N6d
 Amnesia, G12
 Amino-acids, D6d2
 Ammonium, V2a
 Amoebic dysentery S12a
 Amnesia, G1e
 Amnesia, B6j
 Asphyxia, H6d2
 for laboratory purposes, U10
 Anaplasma, F2a2
 Anryl nitrate, V6d1
 Anrylase, D6e, V11
 pancreatic, A16b
 salivary, M2b2
 Amytal, V6
 Anaerobes, pathogenic, S5a-S5c3
 Analgia, V6-V6b
 Analytical chemistry Q33
 Anaphylaxis, Q11
 clinical manifestations, S19-S18d
 Anaphylaxis, F7b
 Anticoagulants
 of blood vessels, J3c1, J3c4
 of intestines, M4c1
 Anatomy R4-B4a
 animal, B4e
 comparative, B4b
 history of, A41c
 human, B4d
 microscopic, B5-B5b
 surgical, (Pathological) F3-F4
 terminology, B4a1
 regional, B4e
 surgical, U4
 see also under systems and names of organs
 Ancient medicine, A43f
 Anchylostoma duodenale, Q7b1
 infections with, S13c5
 Androgen, V7b
 Anesthetics, A41L
 Anesthesia, pericardial, K8c3
 Anemia, K8c1
 causes of, S6a1
 Anesthesia, V5-V5d
 dental, E31
 in obstetrics, N9j2a
 local, U6b1, V6c
 services in hospitals, CC4a
 surgical, U6a
 Anesthetics, V5-V5d
 Anesthesia, J2c1
 Angina pectoris, J2c5
 Angioma, J2c3
 Angioneurotic edema, S7a
 Angiosperma, B2c6b
 Angiotensin: see Casein
 Animals, B3-B3d8
 anatomy B4c
 carriers of infection, R11c
 comparative, B4b
 dead, disposal of, B2a
 diseases, S21-S21d4
 embryology B6b-B6c
 experimentation, A5-A5a1
 hypersensitivity to, S13c
 laboratory and domestic, U11
 U112
 pathology F9
 psychology G1d2
 surgery, U12
 wild, U110
 Ankle, F2a-F2a8
 Ankylosis, F4c, F4c6
 Annelida, B3b16
 therapeutic effect, V16b
 Annelids, B3b19
 Anodynes, V6-V6b
 Anopheles mosquitoes, Q7b4
 Anoxia, S16d, S16e
 Anthelmintics, V3d
 Anthracosis, S16a1
 Anthrax, S5c
 Anthropology, A12-A12a
 criminal, A12e
 history of, A42q7
 physical, A12f
 Anthropometry, A12g
 Antibiotics, V16, V4a-V4b
 Antibodies, Q2c
 Antigens, Q3c
 Anthrax and compounds of anti-
 mony V4g
 Antipyretics, V7-V7f
 Anthrax, R11g, U8c
 Anthrax, V4-V4c
 external, V4a
 internal, V4b
 Anthrax: see Toxin and anthrax
 Antiviral, Q7b1
 see of, S22, V10
 Antrum, D2-D2c
 Anuria, Q1c7
 Arua, M5-M5c6
 Anxiety nervous, G16
 Aorta, J2-J2c9
 Aortic, J2c2e
 Aortic, J2c2e
 Aortic
 exhaustive V2b2, V16k
 diabetic V7b2, V16k
 Ape, U11
 analogy B4c
 diseases, S21
 Aphasia, M2a2
 Aphasia, Q2c8

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Aphonia I5c
- Apogamy, B2f3
- Apomorphine V8c
- Apoplexy G2cd4
- Apospory B2f3
- Apothecaries, V13
- Appendicitis, M4c5
- Appetite M1b
 - loss of M1c
- Apraxia G2c8
- Aqueous humor H6L
- Arabian medicine
 - history of, AA3k
 - special collections, AA4a1
- Arachnida, B3b12, Q3a 814 820
- Arachnoid G7
- Arch of foot, F2n-F2n8
- Arms, hygiene, X4-X4d1
- Arm, F2o-F2o8
- Army hospitals, X9d-X9h
- Arrhythmia J2c2
- Arsenic and arsenic compounds, V8f
- Arsphenamine V8f2, 810b7
- Art
 - medicine in, AA1n-AA1n1
 - nursing in, DD1c
- Art, medical, AA1n, B4a6 NN5
- Arteries, J3-J3c5
- Arteriosclerosis, J1c6a
 - cerebral, G2c4
- Arteritis, J3c8
- Arthritis, F4c1
- Arthropoda B3b12
 - entomology medical, Q8-Q8c5
 - infections with, 814 820
- Artificial limbs, F2k6b
- Artificial teeth E3f12
- Ascaria, Q7b1
 - infections (Ascariasis) S13c7
- Ascites, h13c3-h13c4
- Ascorbic acid, D8c2
- Asepsis, surgical, U6c
- Aspergilliosis, 85e
- Aspergillus, Q7d
- Asphyxia, S16c
- Aspidium, V3d
- Aspirin, V7d
- Associations, medical, AA10-AA10c
 - history of AA3u
 - nursing DD1d
- Assyrian medicine, AA3h2
- Asthenia gravis, L8c
- Asthma, S18a
- Astigmatism, H6c2
- Astronomy in medicine, AA3g
- Asylums for insane G1f3 CC9a
- Ataxia, locomotor G4c
- Athetosis, G1c6
- Athletics, V18p
- Atmosphere; see Air
- Atomic biophysics, D1e
- Atomic physics, PP1g
- Atophan V7c
- Atopy, Q3f
- Atoxyl, V8f2
- Atrophies
 - skin E2d5
 - muscular F8c5
 - neuro-muscular G2c5, G4c6
- Atropine V6c3
- Attention, G1d6
- Audiometer H7e1
- Auditory nerve ending H7f
- Auricular fibrillation J2c2
- Auscultation S3b
- Authorship
 - authorship, medical AA8c
- Autobiography, FF3a
 - medical, AA2a
 - military X1c
 - nursing, DD1b1
- Autointoxication, L11a
- Autonomic nerves, G6-G6c4
- Autopsies, P2b
 - facilities in hospitals, CC4u
 - legal aspect, W4b
- Auto suggestion, G1d15
- Avertin, V8e
- Aves, B3d5 UU8
 - anatomy B4c
 - diseases, 821-821d4
- Aviation and aviators
 - functional tests, G1c4
- Aviation medicine military X11
 - X11g
- Avitaminosis L11L
- Axis, F2p9-F2p9h
- Ayera's disease K8c

B

- Babesia, Q6
 - infections, S12h
- Babylonian medicine AA3h2
- Bacillus weilli infection, 85r3
- Back, F2d-F2d8
- Backache, F2d3 83a4
- Bacteremia, 54b
- Bacteria, Q2-Q2j
 - hypersensitivity to, S18b3
 - infections with, 85-85p
 - chemistry of Q2c
- Bacterial antagonisms, Q2h
- Bacteriology Q2-Q2j
 - history of AA3r22
- Bacteriolysin, Q2d
- Bacteriophage, Q1e
- Bacterium melitensis infections, 85j
- Balanoposthitis, S10
- Balantidium coli infections, S12k
- Baldness, E2g3
- Balneotherapy V15k
- Bandaging, F1d5, U7a
- Bang's disease 85j
- Banti's diseases, K2c
- Barber shops, sanitation, R3e R5b
- Barbital, V8h

- Barium and barium compounds, V8b
- Barracks, army, X4d1
- Bartholin's gland, N76-N7dM
- Bartoneia bacilliformis peruviana, S8s
- Basal metabolism, D6T1
 - laboratories and clinical facilities, CC4b
- Baths
 - public, R3c, R8b
 - therapeutic, V16k
- Battles, medical history of, X1b
- B C O vaccine (Calmette), S8hS
- Beauty shops, sanitation, R3a, R5b
- Beck's disease, F4e1
- Bedbugs, Q5bC
- Bedding renovation services, sanitation, R3a, R5b
- Bedsore, U7b
- Beer D8d6d
 - fermentation of D6e1
- Behavior G1d
- Belladonna, V6c3
- Bends, S16d
- Benzocaine, V8d3
- Benzoin, V8c
- Benzodrene sulphate V6c7
 - addiction, S17e
- Berberis, L11k
- Beveridge vaccine V19
- Beverages, D8d8b-D8d8d
- Bibliographies
 - English, PP2a
 - other languages, PP2b
 - English, medical, AA6d
 - other languages, medical, AA6e
- Bile, M7b1 M7b
 - bile ducts, M7 M7c7a
- Bilharzia, S12a5
- Birch, M7b-M7bC
- Biochemistry D6-D6d3e
 - history of, AA3r7
- Biogenesis, A6a
- Biography PF3
 - medical, AA2
 - nursing, DD1b
- Biology, A1-A13h
 - experimental, A6-A8e
 - history of, AA3o3
 - morphological, B1-B8k
 - physiological, C1-C6
 - statistics, A1b
- Biochemicals, C2k
- Biomechanics, D1
- Biometry A1b
- Biophysics, D1-D1g
 - history of, AA3r7
 - mathematical, D1
 - molecular and nuclear D1e
- Bipeds, U2
- Birds, B3d4, UUs
 - anatomy B4c
 - diseases, S21-S21d4
- Birth, N8-N9a
 - statistics, R6c
- Birth control, A9D
 - technique, N3b1
- Births, multiple, B8f
- Birthmarks, E3d7
- Biscuits, V8g
- Bites, S20
- Bitters, V15b
- Blackwater fever, S7b
- Bladder, C3-C3c7
- Blow injuries, S16a
 - surgical X6b4, X12f1
- Bluntosynch, S4j
- Bleeding, K8e1, U12a, X6f
 - therapeutic, V16b
- Blindness, H6e4-H6e7
- Blood, K4-K12
 - agglutination, Q3c
 - chemistry K6c
 - coagulation, K6c
 - fibrogen, therapeutic use U14c
 - fractionation, K6c
 - groups, K6c2
- Blood banks, K6e1
 - in hospitals, CC4r
- Blood cells, general, K7-K7c
- Blood cells, red, K8-K8c8
- Blood cells, white, K8-K12
- Blood grouping, K6c2
- Blood plasma, K6e3
- Blood poisoning, S4b
- Blood pressure, J1b2
 - abnormalities, J1c8
- Blood serum, K4-K6e3
- Blood stains (Legal medicine), W4c
- Blood transfusion, K6e
 - in armed forces, X3h1
- Blood vessels, J3-J3c8
- Blood volume, J1b1
- Bloodletting, V18b
- Blue Cross plan, CC3d4
- Body measurements, A12a, L8-L8b2, D6d4a
 - of children, T3a
- Boeck's sarcoid, S7r
- Bolls, U7d
- Bone growth, F7b
- Bone grafts, F2c6
- Bone marrow K2-K2c
- Bones, A1X1, F2-F2c6a
 - radiology Y3a
- Bornholm's disease, S7e
- Borrelia recurrentis infection, S10d
- Botanic medicine, AA6a
- Botany B2-B2h3
 - history of, AA3q4
 - industrial, R81
 - medical, V1d
 - morphological, B2d
 - systematic, B2e
- Botulism, S13b
- Botulism, S13d
- Brachyura, Q8e-Q8c5

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Bradycardia, J2c2
 - Brain, G2-G2e8
 - radiology, Y8b1
 - Branches (Plants), B2d3
 - Brazilian trypanosomiasis, S12c2
 - Bread, D8b, D8d
 - Breast, N5-N5c4
 - Breech presentation, N9k
 - Bright's disease, O2c7a
 - Bromides, V8g
 - Bronchi, I6-I6c5
 - Bronchiectasis, I6c
 - Bronchitis, I6c5
 - Bronchopneumonia, S5c
 - Bronchoscopy, I6c1
 - Brucellosis, S6j
 - Brunonianism, AA5
 - Bryophyta, B2c2
 - Bubo
 - climatic, S8a
 - venereal, N1c2
 - Bubonic plague, S5p
 - Buffers, QQ5d1
 - Bugs, Q3-Q8c5
 - Buildings, sanitation, R3b
 - Bunions, E2d7
 - Burial, R3p
 - Burns, S16h
 - X Ray, Y2a
 - Bureau, F6-F6c1
 - Burnitis, F6c1
 - Buses, sanitation of, R3d1 R5b
 - Buttermilk
 - chemistry, D8b
 - diet, D5d5c
 - hygiene, R3j1
 - Buttocks, F2j-F2j8
- O
- Oocystidites, V8f2
 - Cadavers, B4a2, B4a4 R3p
 - Caesium, V8a
 - Caffeine, V7b1
 - Calisson disease, S16d
 - Calcaneum: see Heel
 - Calcification
 - pathological, F2c, F3e-F3f
 - physiological, F2b, F3d
 - Calcium, V8a
 - metabolism, D6f6
 - Calculi
 - biliary, M7c7a
 - bladder, O3c4
 - renal, O2c9
 - urinary system, O1c5
 - Callus, E2d7
 - Calomel, V3b2
 - Calories, food, D8d3, D8d4
 - Calorimetry, C2i1
 - in nutrition, D8d3
 - Campaigns, military
 - medical aspects, X1b
 - Camphor, V3a
 - Campa
 - military, X4d1
 - sanitation of, R3d, R5b
 - Canadine, V6a
 - Cancer, S7x2-S7x2L
 - clinics, CC3c
 - hospitals, CC9a
 - Cannabis indica, V6f
 - Canning and canned foods, D8a1 R3j3
 - Cantharidin, V2a
 - Capillaries, J3-J3c8
 - Car sickness, S16f
 - Carbohydrates
 - chemistry, D6d1
 - metabolism, D6f2
 - Carbolic acid, V4a
 - Carbon, V12a
 - Carbon dioxide, W5f
 - physiology of gaseous exchange, I1b2
 - poisoning, S16j
 - therapy, V16c
 - Carbon monoxide poisoning, S16j W5f
 - Carbon tetrachloride, V3d
 - Carbuncles, U7d
 - Carcinoma, S7x2e
 - Cardiac depressants and stimulants, V6-V6e
 - Cardiology, J2-J2c9
 - history of, AA37i6
 - Cardiature, medical, AA1n1
 - Cardiovascular system, J1-J4c
 - Caries, dental, E37f4
 - Carotene, D8c1 D8d4
 - Carotid body, J3-J3c8
 - Carotid sinus, J3-J3c8
 - Carpus, F2p-F2p3
 - Carrel-Dakin solution, V4a, U14
 - Carriers of infection, R11b-R11c
 - Carrion's disease, S5e
 - Cartilage, F3-F3c
 - Catsara, V3b1
 - Case reports
 - hospital records, CC3g
 - legal, W2a
 - medical, S1b
 - social service, JJ9d JJ10b
 - surgical, U1b
 - Casein, D8d3, D8d5c
 - Castor oil, V8b1
 - Castration, N1c
 - female, N8c2
 - male, N12c1
 - Castx, orthopedic, F1d3
 - Catalase, D6c1
 - Catalepsy, G1e G1f11
 - Catalogues
 - books, FF2c
 - schools, HH5
 - schools, medical, AA7b
 - Cataloging, HH7d
 - medical, AA9f
 - Cataract, H6k3

INDEX

- Cataract, J2, J2a3
 Catarrhs, G1111
 Cathartics, V2b-V2b3
 Catheterization, O1a1, O3c1a
 Cats, UU6
 anatomy, B4c
 bits, B2b
 diseases, B21
 Cattle, UU3
 anatomy, B4c
 diseases, B21
 Cervix, U1b
 Cavernous sinus thrombosis, J2a3
 Cecum, M4-M4c
 Celiac disease, M4c3
 Cells, A3-A3g
 chemistry, D6b
 ferns, N3-N3d
 physiology of, C2-C2h
 structure of, A3a-A3g
 Cellulitis, B4a
 are also under names of regions and
 organs
 Cerebrum, B3p
 Cerebrum
 schools, AA7g
 societies, AA10c
 Centipedes, Q9b
 bits, B2b
 Central nervous system, G1g-G1g3e
 Centrifuge, D1b
 Centrosema, A3e
 Cerebellum, G2d-G2d3
 Cerebrospinal fluid, G7-G7c4
 Cerebrospinal meningitis, B3d
 Cerebrospinal sacs, G7-G7c4
 Cerebrum, G2-G2c11
 Certification, medical
 birth, R4a, R4e
 death, R4a, R4e, W4d
 marriage, R4d, R4d
 mental diseases, G114
 Cervix, N7a-N7a31
 Cervical section, N912
 Castles, Q7a3
 infections, B12b-B12b3
 Chaps, disease, B12c2
 Chaulioid, H3h3
 Chaucer, B10b3
 Chaucer, B1a3
 Character, G1d12
 Charcoal, V12e
 Charcot's disease, G4c3
 Charcot-Marie disease, F3c3
 Charity, J16-J16c4
 Charts, NM2
 public health, R1d2
 vital statistics, NM3-NM3
 Charity, N2d1
 legal determination, W2d, W4
 Chaulioid, V12
 see in leprosy, B4L
 Check, F2a-F2a3
 Chemical warfare, X10-X10c
 Chemistry, QQ1
 analytical, QQ3
 biological, D6
 colloidal, QQ6
 history of, AA3q7
 inorganic, QQ3
 organic, QQ4
 physical, QQ5
 Chemotherapy, V1d4
 Chenopodium, V3d
 Chest, F2g-F2g3
 radiology, Y2d-Y2d2
 surgery, F2g3
 Cheyne-Stokes respiration, I1c1
 Chickpox, B3j
 Chills, B1c
 Child guidance clinics, T4c
 Child welfare, T1c-T1c3
 in war time, X1fL
 Children, T1 T6
 abnormal, T4d2
 adoption of, J36c1
 delinquency, T1f3
 diseases, T3-T3f1
 employment, J2f3
 ethics, T4d1
 growth and development, T2-T2a
 handicapped, T1f4
 hospitals, CC3a
 hygiene, T2 T2d
 mental diseases, G1f3
 mental hygiene, T4b
 nursing of, DP4L8
 nutrition, T2d
 physiology, T2
 psychology, T4-T4d2
 recreation, T2a
 services in hospitals, CC4g
 surgery, U11
 tuberculosis, B3d18
 Chinese medicine
 history of, AA3p2
 special collections, AA4a2
 Chiropody, F2a-F2a3
 Chiropractic, AA3b
 Chloral hydrate, V8d
 Chlorides
 chemistry, D6d
 in blood, K6c
 pharmacology, V8-V8h
 Chlorine and compounds of chlorine,
 V4a
 Chloroform, V8b
 Chlorophyll, C3e, D7
 as antibiotic, Q2h, V10
 Chloroform, F2c1
 Chlorosis, K3c3
 Choked disk, H3a
 Cholecystography, Y2f
 Cholelithiasis, M1c1
 Cholelithiasis, M1c1a
 Cholera, B3a

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Cholesterol
 - chemistry of, D6d
 - in bile, M7b1
- Choline, V6c4
- Chondro-osteodystrophy T5b
- Chondroma, F3c
- Chordata, B3c-B3d
- Chorea, G1e6
 - Sydenham's, S7e
- Chorion, B6j
- Choroid, H6m
- Christian Science AA5b
- Chromatin, A3g
- Chromosomes, A3g, N8a
- Chronic diseases, S1f
- Chrono-thermal medicine, AA5g
- Chrysoarobin, V4a
- Chyle, M4b2
- Cicatrix, P3d, U7f
- Cilia A5f
- Ciliary body, H6m
- Cinchona, V7f
- Circulation J1b-J1b4
- Circulatory system J1-J4c
 - depressants and stimulants, V6-V6e
 - history of AA3r16
 - radiology Y3d1
- Circumcision, N11c2
- Cirrhosis of liver M7c6
- Cities
 - health, R2f
- Citrates, V8e
- Civilian medical services in war time
 - X12-X12t1
- Cleidothricosis, S6b
- Cleimatoocytes, K6-K6c
- Classifications (Literature), HH7e
 - medical, AA9e
- Claustrophobia, G1f6
- Clavacin, Q2h, V10
- Clavicle, F2g9-F2g9b
- Cleanliness, R1e, R3c-R3g
- Cleft palate, F2f8
- Climacteric, N4d
- Climate
 - cold, S2a
 - diseases, S2
 - hot, S2b
 - physiological effect, C2a
 - therapeutic effect, V16j
- Clinical medicine, S1-S20
 - history of, AA3
- Clinics CC6-CC5f
- Clistria, N6-N6c4
- Climorchiasis, S13a2
- Clostridium, S5r-S5r3
- Clothing
 - cleaning of R3e
 - hygienic, R1e
- Clubfoot, F2n3
- Cocaine, V6c
- Cocaine addicts, S17c
- Coccidioid granuloma, S6k
- Coccidioidosis, S6k
- Coccyx, F2d F2d3
- Cochlea, H7f
- Cod liver oil, V9f D8c1
- Codeine, V5f
- Coelenterata, B3b3
- Coffee, D8, V7b1
- Cohna, AA1e
- Colitis, N2a
- Colchicine V7e
- Cold
 - climate, S2a
 - effect, physiological, C2a
 - exposure to S16c
 - therapeutic use V16e
- Colds, S8n3
- Colic, M9c1
- Colitis, M4c6
- Collapses, P8b2
- Collar bone F2g9-F2g9b
- Collected papers,
 - individual authors AA1g
 - several authors, AA1f
- Collected reprints, AA1b AA1j AA7f, HH6
- Collected works, medical, AA1f
- Collections of special interest, AA4-AA4f
- Colleges: see Universities and colleges
 - medical see Schools, medical
- Colloids, QQ6
 - in living organisms, D5
- Colon, M4-M4c10
- Colocynth, V3b1
- Colon bacillus infections, S6g
- Color blindness, H6n3
- Color perception H6n2
- Colorimeter and colorimetry D6a
- Colostrum, N5b1
- Comfort stations, sanitation, R3c, R6b
- Communicable diseases, S4-S14c
 - control, R11 R11g
 - hospitals, CC9a
 - nursing DD4E2
 - transmission, R11b-R11c
- Community ethics, JJ6
- Community health and sanitation, R3-R3p
- Community social problems, JJ9f
- Complement fixation, Q3d
- Conception N3b2
- Concussion of brain G°c2
- Conferences
 - medical, AA10-AA10c
 - public health, R2d
- Confinement (Obstetrics) N9j-N9m
- Congestion, P8b1
- Congresses, medical, AA10-AA10c
 - public health, R2d
- Conine V6c1
- Conjunctiva, H6b
- Conjunctivitis, H6b3
- Koch-Waechter bacillus, S8n1

INDEX

- Conjunctivitis (Continued)
 due to viruses, E3b-E3d3
 Connective tissue, F7-F7c1
 radiology of, Y3a1
 Congenital, A3h
 Concomitant, G1d6, G2b
 Constipation, M4c10
 Constitution, F1b-F1e
 Constitution, normal (Physical char-
 acteristics of man), A12f
 Contraception, N7b1
 Contracture
 physiological, Ccj
 surgical, F1d1, U7f
 Corneal, E1a
 post-operative, U1a6
 Corneal, hospital, CC9a
 Conventions
 medical, AA10
 public health, E2d
 Corvidae, G1a6
 Corvidae shock therapy, G1E2
 Corvidae, see A1e conditioning
 Coordination, G1c2
 Copper, V4g
 Cornea, H8j-H8p
 Corus, E2d7, F2a3
 Corvina and medical examinations, W4-
 W4d
 Corpus luteum, K8-N3e5
 Corpus striatum, G2-G2c11
 Corti, organ of, E7f-E7j3
 Corvus, E2a2
 Cosmetic surgery, U10-U10c1
 Cosmetology, E4c7
 Cost of hospital care, CC3d-CC3d5
 Cost of medical care, E7-E7h
 Cost of nursing care, DD1b4
 Counter-indication, V2-V2a
 therapy, V16a
 County
 health, E2f
 sanitation, E2f
 Cowper's glands, G3-G3c7
 Cowper, E4j
 Crural nerve, G3-G3c6
 Craniology, A12h
 Craniotomy, F2a1
 Craniotomy (Osteotomy), N9f,3
 Cranium, F2a-F2c3
 Creatine and creatinine
 chemistry, D4d3
 in blood, K6c
 in urine, O4a-O4b
 Creche, T12
 Creeping eruption, E14
 Crustacea, E2p
 Crustacea, V4b
 Crustaceans, L1c1a
 Crises, J7a
 and immunity, G1f
 and normal observations, K2h
 Crustal anthropology, A12a
 Cripples, F1d6
 children, T1f4
 Croton oil, V3b1
 Croup, I2g
 Crown and bridge work, dental, E2f11
 Crustacea, E2h12
 Crutches, F1d3
 Crystalline lens, H5k-H5k3
 Ctenophora, E2b4
 Cubitus, F2o-F2o8
 Culicidae, Q5b5-Q5b5
 Culicidae, Q5b3
 Culpa, medical, AA5-AA5k
 Copping, V16b
 Curare, V6b
 Curriculum, HH4
 medical, AA7d
 Cushing syndrome, L6c-L6c7
 Cuticle, E3-E3d3
 Cyclopropane, V9b
 Cyclostomata, E3d1
 Cyclothymic psychosis, G1f12
 Cyclotrons, P1f1a
 Cystadenoma, E7d1d
 Cystitis, O3e6
 Cystoscopy, O3c1a, G1c1
 Cysts, E7d1d
 and under names of organs and
 regions subdivisions "tumors"
 Cytology, A2
 history of, AA2r2
 Cytoplasm, A3a
 Cytophytes, D1g

D

- Dairy products
 chemistry, D5b
 sanitation, E2j1
 Dalmatian, V4a, U1a
 Dandruff, E4g
 Darier's disease, E2d
 Dark field illumination, NN6
 in diagnosis, E2c
 Darling's disease, E8p
 Day nurseries, T12
 DDT (dichlorodiphenyltrichloro-
 ethane) V4c, R11g
 Dead, disposal of, E2p
 Deafness, H7e6-H7e7
 Death, A1c
 causes of (Legal medicine), W4d
 post-mortem changes, F2b
 statistics, R8a
 Deckers, B6j
 Deductions, medical, AA7g
 Deer fly fever, E4v
 Defecation, M5b
 Defective, mental, G1f5
 Deficiency disease, L11, L11g, L11m
 in military life, X6e
 Deformities, F1d1-F1d2
 in children, T1b

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Deformities (Continued)
 - embryological, P4a1
- Degeneracy
 - mental, G1f5
 - social JJ7-JJ8
- Degeneration, P3b
- Dehydration, A12a2
- Delinquent classes, JJ7
- Delirium tremens, S17a
- Dementia G1f
- Dementia praecox, G1f11
- Demodidae Q4a3
- Demulcents, V13k
- Dengue S3p
- Dental
 - clinical, E3a6
 - ictionaries, E3a1
 - directories, E3a2
 - economics, E3a4
 - jurisprudence E3a3
 - services in hospitals, CC4m
 - services, military C3e1
 - surgery E3f3
- Dentistry E3-E3f1
 - history of E3a
- Dentists
 - biographies, E3a2
 - education, E3a5
- Dentition E3b
 - diseases, E3f18
- Deodorants, V4-V4c
- Depilation E2p3
- Depressants, circulatory and nervous, V8-V8c
- Dermatitis, E2d3
- Dermatoglyphics, E2a4
- Dermatology E2 E2b3
 - history of AA3r9
- Dermatophytids, S15b2
- Dermoid cysts, N8c4
- Descent, theories of, A7 A8, A1*b
- Dextrose D6d1 D6f2
 - pharmacology V1*b
- Dhobie itch S18b
- Diabetes insipidus, L5c6
- Diabetes mellitus, L11e
- Diagnostics, S3-S3c
 - laboratory S3c
 - physical, S3b
 - Röntgen-ray V3-V3b
 - surgical, U2
- Dial, V4h
- Diallylbarbituric acid, V5h
- Dialysis, D4c QQ5b
- Diaphragm, I6-I6c
- Diarrhea, M4c6
 - amoebic, S12a
 - bacillary S3f
- Diathermy V16g
- Dibothriocephalus latus see Diphylo-
bothrium latum
- Dicotyledons, R2c4
- Dictionaries
 - dental, E3a1
 - encyclopedic, P1 S1
 - English, medical, AA1a
 - English, non-medical, FF1a
 - other languages, medical, AA1b
 - other languages, non-medical, FF1b
- Dietetics, D8-D8d5
 - in disease, D8d3
 - in hospitals, CC6-CC6g
 - in institutions D8e
- Diethylbarbiturate V5h
- Diethyl barbituric acid, V8h
- Digestion, M1b
- Digestive system, M1 M3c8
 - diseases in armed forces, X6a, X7m
 - history of, AA3r18
 - roentgenology V3f
- Digitalis, V4d2
- Diphylobothrium latum, Q7a2
 - infections, S13b1
- Diphtheria, S3f
- Directories
 - dental, E3a2
 - general, FF1c
 - medical, AA1c-AA1d
- Disabled, rehabilitation, R1g
 - in the army, V8g
 - orthopedic, F1d3-F1d8
- Disabilities, R4b-R4b4
 - insurance JJ3b-JJ3c
- Diseases F1b
 - chronic, S1f
 - classification, F1e
 - geographical distribution, S2
 - hereditary transmission, F1c
 - history AA3r21
 - in armed forces, X6-X6c
 - statistics, R6f
 - transmission, R11 R12
- Disinfectants, V4-V4c
- Disinfection, R11g
 - in hospitals, CC f
 - surgical, U6c
- Dislocations, F2c5
- Dispensaries, CC5-CC5f
- Dispensatories V14
- Dissection, B4a, B4a2 B4a3
- Diatoms, S13a
- Diuretics, V7b
- Diver e paralysia, S16d
- Diverticula intestinal, M4c4
- Divinyl oxide V8b
- Divorce A2f3
 - statistics, R6d
- Dogs, UU8
 - anatomy R4c
 - bites, S2b
 - diseases, S2f
- Domestic animals, UU1 UU12
 - anatomy R4c
 - diseases, S2f
- Donors, A6c2
- Domestic medicine S1e

INDEX

- Dosevax bodies, B5L5
 Dosevax medicine, AAM
 Dosevax, Q761, B13cl
 Dosevax, X1-X3q
 Dosevax, K2m
 Dosevax: see under names of organs
 and under surgery
 Dosevax, Q1A14
 Dosevax, surgical, U7a, F1d5
 Dosevax, K13cl
 Dosevax, Q4cl
 Dosevax, B14
 Drug addiction, B17-B17a, J3J
 psychosocial, G179
 Drugs
 administration, V15b
 effect, V2-V12
 incompatibilities, V13d
 preparation, V13
 prescriptions, V12-V14, V15b
 Dreyer's bacillus, B13d
 Ductless glands, L1 L3
 Duodenal ulcer, M13
 Duodenitis, M4-M13
 Dura mater G7-G7d
 Dent, B13
 effect of, B13m
 Dwarfs, L4d
 Dysarthria, I6
 Dysentery, M13
 amoebic, B13a
 infections (bacterial), B13
 Dysenteria, M4d
 Dyspareunia, M13
 Dyspepsia, M13
 Dysphagia, M13
 Dysphonia, I6
 Dysplasia, N9
 Dysreflexia, G4c5

E
 Ear, A121, R7 H73
 disease, B13
 disease in armed forces, X64
 external, H71
 hygiene, H7d
 middle, H7g
 radiology, Y2b4
 surgery H7c3
 surgery in armed forces, X7b2
 early works, AA4-AA4f
 Eating establishments, sanitation, R3J2
 Echinococcus, B13d, Q7a2
 infections, B13b3
 Echinodermata, B13b
 Echinops, N91
 Echinops, AA4a
 Ecology, A10-A10a
 Economics, hospitals, CC323-CC3d5
 Economics, medical, R7 R7b
 Economics of nursing care, DD134
 Ectoderm, B6h
 Ectopic gestation, N915
 Eczema, E2d3
 Edema, K13cl
 malignant, B4c3
 Education, HH1-HH6a
 history of, HH1a
 in wartime, X12L1, X12t
 institutions and societies, HH1 HH3
 of armed forces, X7b
 Education, medical, AA7 AA7a
 history of, AA3t
 Edutons, K12, K13cl
 Eggs
 embryology B6a, N2-N2d
 in diet, D4, D4d3
 Egyptian medicine, AA3h1
 Ejaculation and ejaculatory ducts
 N10b, N12-N13c5
 Elbow, F10-F13d
 Electric shock therapy G12c
 Electricity PP1a, D1d
 injurious effect, B13g
 physiological effect, C2a
 surgical use, U14a-U14b
 therapeutic use, V14f, V16g
 Electrocardiography, J2cl
 Electrochemistry, Q94a-Q95c2, Q94a
 Electrocoagulation, V16g, U14a
 Electrocrystallization, B13g
 Electromyography Y2b1
 Electrophoresis, AA4a
 Electrolysis and electrolytes, Q94c2
 Electrosyngon, F2b, C2j
 Electron microscope, PP1d1
 Electrophoresis, Q94a
 Electrophysiology, C2a, C2h
 Electrosurgery U14a-U14b
 Electrotherapy, V16f, V16g
 Elephantiasis, B13d1, B13c2
 Elites, V12
 Embalming, R3p
 Embolism, J2c5
 cerebral, G2d4
 postoperative, U13c
 Embryology, B4-B4k
 animal, B4c
 comparative, B4b
 experimental, B4k
 history of, AA4a
 pathological, P4
 physiological, C4
 Embryoma, B7d1d
 Embryotomy N913
 Emergencies, B13
 surgical, U3
 Emesis, V2c
 Emotions, V8c
 Emphysema, V12a
 Emotion, G1d3
 Empyema, F7c
 see also under names of organs or
 regions

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Deformities (Continued)
 - embryological P4a1
- Degeneracy
 - mental, Q113
 - social, JJ7-JJ8
- Degeneration, P3b
- Depletion, M2a2
- Delinquent classes, JJ7
- Delirium tremens, S17a
- Dementia G11
- Dementia praecox, G11f1
- Demodidae Q3a3
- Demulcents, V13h
- Dengue S8p
- Dental
 - clinical, E3a6
 - dictionaries, E3a1
 - directories, E3a2
 - economics, E3a4
 - jurisprudence, E3a3
 - services in hospitals, CC4m
 - services, military X2e1
 - surgery E3f3
- Dentistry E3-E3f21
 - history of E3a
- Dentists
 - biographies, E3a2
 - education, E3a6
- Dentition, E3b
 - diseases, E3f13
- Deodorants, V4 V4c
- Depilation E2g3
- Depressants, circulatory and nervous, V6-V6e
- Dermatitis, E2d3
- Dermatoglyphics, E2a4
- Dermatology E2 E2h3
 - history of AA3r9
- Dermatophytids, S18b2
- Dermoid cysts, N8c1
- Descent theories of, A7 A8, A12b
- Diarrhoea D1d1 D6f2
 - pharmacology V12h
- Dhobie itch, S18b
- Diabetes insipidus, L8e6
- Diabetes mellitus, L11e
- Diagnostics, S3-S3c
 - laboratory S3c
 - physical, S3b
 - Röntgen-ray Y3-Y3h
 - surgical U2
- Dial, V6h
- Diallylbarbituric acid, V5h
- Dialysis, D4c, QQ5b
- Diaphragm, I8-I8c
- Diarrhoea, M4r6
 - amoebic, S12a
 - bacillary S4f
- Diathermy V16g
- Dibothriocephalus latum: see Diphylobothrium latum
- Dicotyledons, B2c4
- Dictionaries
 - dental, E3a1
 - encyclopedic, P1 51
 - English, medical, AA1a
 - English, non-medical, FF7a
 - other languages, medical, AA1b
 - other languages, non-medical, FF1b
- Dietetics, D8-D8d5
 - in disease, D8d5
 - in hospitals, CC8-CC8g
 - in institutions D8e
- Diethylbarbiturate V5b
- Diethyl barbituric acid, V5h
- Digestion, M1b
- Digestive system, M1 M1c6
 - diseases in armed forces, X7a, X7m
 - history of, AA3r18
 - roentgenology Y8f
- Digitalis, V8d2
- Diphylobothrium latum, Q7a2
 - infections, S13b1
- Diphtheria, S4f
- Directories
 - dental, E3a2
 - general, FF1c
 - medical, AA1e-AA1d
- Disabled, rehabilitation, R1g
 - in the army, X6g
 - orthopedic, F1d3-F1d6
- Disabilities, R4b-R4b4
 - insurance, JJ8b-JJ8c
- Disease P1b
 - chronic, S1f
 - classification, P1e
 - geographical distribution, S2
 - hereditary transmission, P1c
 - history AA3r21
 - in armed forces, X6-X6a
 - statistics, R6f
 - transmission, R11 R12
- Disinfectants, V4 V4c
- Disinfection, R11g
 - in hospitals, CC7f
 - surgical, U6e
- Dislocations, F2c5
- Dispensaries, CC5-CC8f
- Dispensatories, V14
- Dissection, B4a, B4a2 B4a3
- Distomiasis, S13a
- Diuretics, V7b
- Diver's paralysis, S16d
- Diverticula, intestinal, M4c4
- Divinyl oxide, V5b
- Divorce N2f3
 - statistics, R6d
- Dogs, UU6
 - anatomy, B4c
 - bites, S2d
 - diseases, S21
- Domestic animals, UUI UUI2
 - anatomy B4c
 - diseases, S21
- Donors, K6r
- Domestic medicinal S1c

- Eczema, L5c, N1c, N12c
 Eustachian tube, H7g-H7j
 Evidence, medico-legal, W3
 Evolution, A5b
 Ewing's tumor, F2c
 Examinations
 diagnostic, E2-E2c
 educational, AA7d2
 health, R1f
 laboratory, E3c
 medico-legal, W4-W4d
 physical, E2h
 of records, X3a
 seritogenological, T3-Y2h
 Excreta, D4g
 Excretion, physiological, C2e
 Excretory products
 chemistry, D4g
 examination, E2e
 Exercise
 physiological, C2i
 therapeutic, V16p
 Extrusion, P2b3, C2i
 Exhibits, medical, AA11b-AA11b3
 health, R1d3
 pathology, F2a2
 Exodontia, E2h
 Exorphaia, H9c2a
 Exophthalmic goiter, L7e3
 Exostosis, F2c
 Expeditions, military, X1b
 Explosives
 injuries due to, U5c, X6b4, X12f1
 Extremities, F1d1a
 Extraharbor services, R3a, R5b
 Extraction of teeth, E2f5
 Extracts of organs and tissues, V9-V9b
 Extragynastical tract, G2-G2c11
 Extraystole, J1c1
 Extra-uterine pregnancy, N9a
 Extravascular, F2k-F2k3
 Exudates, K12c4
 Eye, A1f, H6-H6a3
 diseases, H6a-H6a12
 diseases in armed forces, XH
 hygiene, H6d
 hygiene in industry, R4a2
 radiology, Y9b3
 refraction in, H6c2
 surgery, H6a3
 surgery in armed forces, X7h1
 Eye, ear, nose and throat, I2-I2g
 hospitals, CC3a
 nursing, DD4L7
 services in hospitals, CC4h
 Eye glasses, H6c1-H6c2a
 Eyelids, H6a
- F
- Face, F2a-F2a1
 maxillary surgery, U10-U10c1
 surgery in armed forces, X7c
 Factories, sanitation, R4a3
 Fainting, P2h3
 Fallopian tubes, N1f-N1f3d
 patency, N1f3a
 Family, J34
 welfare, J39a
 Fangotherapy (Medbaths), V16k
 Fascia, F7-F7c2
 Fasciitis, N12a4
 Fasting, L11g
 Fatigue, C2i, P3
 industrial and occupational, R4a3
 Fats
 chemistry, D6d2
 metabolism, D6d3
 Favus, S6g
 Fear pathological, G1f3
 Feces
 chemistry, D6g
 examination, M1c1, M4b3
 Fermentation, B6-B6k, N3b2
 Fecundity, A94
 physical aspects, N4c3, N10a
 Feshismindness, G1f3
 sterilization in, A9f3
 Feet
 hospital, CC3d2
 medical, R7h
 nursing, DD1h1
 Felons, U7d
 Female generative system, N4-N9n
 Femur, F1L-F1L3
 Fermentation, D6c
 Ferments, D6a1
 therapeutic, V11
 Fern extract, V3d
 Fertility, A94
 physical aspects, N4c3, N10a
 Fertilisation, N3b2, B6n
 Fetal membranes, B6j
 Fetus, B6-B6k
 excretion, B6j, N9d
 nutrition, B6j, N9e
 physiology, C4
 Fever, P1a
 fever therapy, V16f
 Fibra foam, use of, U14a
 Fibrinogen, therapeutic use of, U14c
 Fibrosis, H7d
 Fibrositis, F7c2
 Fibula, F1L-F1L3
 Ficta, V3d
 Fiction, EE1
 by physicians, AA1m
 Field service, military, X2d
 Fèvre boutonniere, S3c
 Fifth venereal disease (Lymphogranu-
 loma inguinale, S2a)
 Filariasis, Q1h1, S12c2
 Filiculus, H2c3
 Filings, dental, E2f3

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Employees
 - health, R4 R4d
 - insurance, JJ3b-JJ3c, R7e
 - roentgenological examination Y4b
- Employment, JJ2-JJ2c
 - children, JJ2b
 - women, JJ2a
- Empyema I6c, I7c5
- Emulsions, V18g
- Enamel (teeth) E3b E3(14
- Encephalitis, G2c11
 - Australian X disease S3t5
 - epidemic (ethargica), S7g
 - equine S8t2
 - Japanese type II (Summer) S8t3
 - Russian (Spring and summer) S8t4
 - St. Louis, S8t1
- Encephalography Y3b1
- Encephalomyelitis, G1g3
- Encyclopedias, FF1
- Endamoeba, Q6 S12a
- Endarteritis, J3c7
- Endocarditis, J2c3b
- Endocardium, J2-J2b9 J2c3b
- Endocrine therapy V9-V9b
- Endocrines (Endocrinology) L1 L9c3
 - extracts and preparations, V9
 - radiology of, Y3e
- Endocrinology L8-L9c3
 - history of, AA3r17
 - in armed forces, X8m, X7L
- Endometritis, N7e3a
- Endoscopy S3
- Endotheliocytes, K5-K5c
- Endothelioma, J3c3
- Enemas, V16m
- Energy
 - physics, PP1b
 - physiological, C2l
- Engineering, sanitary R3-R3p
- Entamoeba histolytica, S12a1
- Enteric fever S5b
- Enteritis, M4c6
- Enterobius vermicularis, Q7b1 S13c6
- Enterocystis, V16m
- Enterology M4-M4c10
- Entomology medical, Q5-Q5c5
- Enuretic, O1c7
- Environment
 - as factor in disease P1d, S2-S2b
 - biological, A10-A10e
- Enzymes
 - activity Q2a
 - chemistry, D6c1
 - therapeutic use, V11
- Eosinophilia, K10-K10c1
- Ependyma, G1g-G1g3
- Ependymoma, G1g3d
- Ephedrine V6c5
- Ephedrin, V6c5
- Epidemics (Epidemiology), R1* R12f
 - in armed forces, X6c, X12f
- Epidermis, E2 E2d8
 - Epidermolysis, E2d
 - Epididymis, N13-N13c4
 - Epigenesis, A7b
 - Epiglottitis, I5-I5c5
 - Epilation, E2g3
 - due to radioactivity Y7b
 - Epilepsy, G1e3
 - Eptinephrine, V6c6
 - Ephine V6c6
 - Epiphora, H6i3
 - Epiphyseas, F2k-F2k3, F*c5
 - Epiphysis, L4-L4c5
 - Epiptaxia, I3c
 - Epithelioma, E2d7
 - Epithelioma contagiosum, S21d3b
 - Epithelium, E2 E2d8
 - Epiptotic stomatitis, S21d3a
 - Equilibrium, G1c, G1c4
 - Equine glanders, S5m
 - Equinovarus, F2a3
 - Equisetinae E2c3
 - Erb-Goldfiam disease F6c
 - Erepsin, M4b
 - Ergosterol, D5c4
 - therapeutic use V11
 - Ergot, V6e
 - Ergotherapy V16p
 - Erythema, S4c
 - Erotic life, N2-N2b
 - Erotomania, N2b
 - Eruptions, E2d
 - Erysipelas, S5b2
 - Erythema, E2d3
 - Erythroderma polyneuropathy (Pisk disease) T5c
 - Erythroblastosis, K5c
 - fetal, N9i
 - Erythrocytes, K5-K5c6
 - Erythrodermatitis, E2d3
 - Eserine V6c5
 - Esophagocopy M2c4
 - Esophagus, M2c-M2c11
 - Esquada, S12d3
 - Essays, FP4
 - medical, AA1g AA1l
 - non-medical by physicians, AA1m
 - Estrogens, N4b
 - therapeutic use V9e
 - Estres, N4b1
 - Ether V5b
 - Ethics, KK1 JJ4-JJ5
 - medical, AA5-AA5e
 - Ethine, V5b
 - Ethmoid bone F*c
 - Ethmoid sinus, I3-I3c5
 - Ethnology A13-A13b
 - history of, AA3q8
 - Ethyl bromide, V5b
 - Ethyl chloride V5b
 - Etiology F1b
 - Eugenics, A9-A9i3
 - history of AA3r3
 - controlled heredity A9i

INDEX

- Gastritis, M3c5
 Gastro-entology M1 M8c6
 history of, A43r18
 Gastro-entoptosis, M1c
 Gastro-entorology M1c1
 Gastro-intestinal tract, M1 M8c6
 Gastrology M3-M3c6
 history of, A43r18
 Gastroscopy M3b3
 Gastrostomy M3c1
 Graccher's disease, E2c6
 Gairer-Müller counters, PP1g
 Galenism, V8c1
 Galen, A9c1
 Galesides, A3-A93
 history of, A43r9
 Galesis
 female, N4-N4c4
 male, N10-N12c4
 Genito-urinary tract, O1-O4b
 Genins, G1d12
 in children, T4d1
 Gentian violet
 stain, A1a
 therapy V3d
 Geographical medicine, E3-E3b
 Geriatrics, L19-L19c
 Germ cells, N1-V3d
 German measles, E7m
 Germicide: see disinfectants and dis-
 infection
 Geroderma, E2d5
 Gestation, B6-B6c, N9-N9a
 Gardia lamblia, S12b2
 Gigantism, L3c1
 Gingivitis, E2119
 Glands, S6a
 Glandular fever S7b
 Glandular therapy V9-V9b
 Glaucoma, H6e10
 Glycerin, G-c3
 Glycerin sponges, G4c4
 Globulin, K6c
 gamma, K6d3
 Glomerulonephritis, O2c1a
 Glomus, M-c3
 Glycine, L3-L3c3
 Glucose
 chemistry D6d1
 metabolism, D6c2
 Glutathione, D6c1
 in blood, K6c
 Glycine, K6c
 Glycogen
 chemistry, D6d1
 in blood, K6c
 in liver M7b
 in muscle, P15
 metabolism, D6c2
 Glysters, O4b, L11c
 Gyna, U1c
 sanitary B4c
 diseases, E31
 Goggles, H6d, R4a2
 Gout, L7c4
 exophthalmic, U7c6
 Gold and gold compounds, V8g
 Goldfarb-Erb disease, F1c
 Gonadotropins, L5b, N1b
 therapeutic use, V9a
 Gonads, N3-N3c6, N12-N12c4
 Gonococcus infections, S6a, N1c2
 Gonorrhoea, S6a, N1c2
 Gout, L11d
 Government in medicine, R2-R12
 economics, R7 R7b
 health services, R2-R2g
 insurance, R7c
 legislation, R3-E314
 sanitation, R2-R3p
 socialization, R7b
 Grafts follicles, N3-N3c6
 Grafts, U10 U10c1
 Gram staining, A1a, Q2a
 Gramicidin, Q3d, V10
 Grammars, F71d
 Granulocytes (Leucocytes) K10-
 K10c1
 Granulocytopenia, K10c
 Granuloma, S6, S6c
 lingual (Donovan's granuloma)
 S3-3
 Granulosa rubra oculi, E2c3
 Graphorrhea, G11
 Graphs, N9c2
 public health, E1d2
 vital statistics, N93-N93
 Graves disease, L7c6
 Greek medicine, A41c
 Grex rya (Lafra-roestgen), Y1 Y1d
 Grippe, S4d1, S5c4
 Groom, M3-M3c6
 Group clinics, CC41
 Group hospitalization, CC4d1
 Group insurance, R-c2
 Group practice R7c
 Growth, L3-L3c3
 in childhood, T2
 Guanidine and compounds, V6c6
 Guinea pigs, U17
 sanitary B4c
 diseases, E31
 Guinea-worms, Q7b1
 infections, S13c1
 Gunna, S10b-
 Heme, E2
 bacteriology of, E2c
 diseases, E2118
 Gunshot wounds, U8a, X6b2
 Gustatory organs, H4-H4c
 Gymnastics, V16p
 Gynaeperous, E2c1a
 Gynecological nursing, H4d1c
 Gynecological services in hospitals,
 CC41

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Finger nails, E2b-E2h3
 - Fingerprints, E2a4
 - Fingers, F2p-F2p8
 - Finsen lamp, V16i
 - First aid S1c
 - in air raids, X12f1
 - industrial, R4c
 - medical, S1c
 - military X6e, X8c, X9d1
 - surgical, U8-U8c
 - Flab B3d2
 - Fleures, pathological, U7e
 - see also under names of organs or tissues
 - Fistulae, U7e
 - see also under names of organs or tissues
 - Flagellates, intestinal, S12b
 - Flatfoot, F2n3
 - Flavicin, Q7h, V19
 - Flavone, D8c3
 - Floas, Q8b4
 - Flies, Q8c-Q8c3
 - Flocculation test, S10b4
 - Flour D8, D8b
 - Flowers, B214
 - Fluids
 - administration of V16m-V16n
 - of body, K6, K13
 - Fishes, Q7a1 S13a
 - Fluorescence, QQ6f, D4b
 - Fluorides, V8d
 - Fluorobiology D4b
 - Fluorochemistry QQ5f
 - Fluoroscopy, Y4-Y3h
 - Focal infections, S4c
 - Folk-lore, A13g
 - medical, AA3g
 - Food, D8-D8a
 - adulteration, R5f3
 - allergy S15d
 - for armed forces, X4b X9b7
 - bacteriology Q2f
 - calorie value, D8d3
 - canned, D8a1
 - chemistry, D8b
 - costs, D8d1
 - dehydrated, D8a2
 - eating establishments, R3j2
 - factories, R8j3
 - frozen D8a3
 - habits, D8d2
 - history of, AA3r5
 - inspection and sanitation, R3j, X4b
 - in institutions, D8a
 - legislation, R5f
 - poisoning, R12e, S19-S19e
 - preservation of, D8a
 - requirements, D8d4
 - in war time X12m
 - Foot, F2n-F2n8
 - care and hygiene, F2n2a
 - care in military life X4a2
 - Foot and mouth disease S21d3a
 - Footprints, E2a4
 - Forearm, F2o-F2o3
 - Foreign bodies (Surgery and extraction), U8b
 - see also under names of organs and systems
 - Forensic medicine W1 W4d
 - Formaldehyde, V4a
 - Formularies, V14-V14d
 - Foundations, JJ5b
 - medical, R1c
 - Fourth venereal disease (Balano-
rithis) S19
 - Fowl pox, S21d3b
 - Powls, B3d5, UU3
 - anatomy, B4c
 - diseases, S21
 - Fractures, F2c6
 - see also under names of bones
 - Frambesia tropica, S10c
 - Freckles, E2d6
 - Freezing
 - effects of, S14c
 - therapy V16a
 - Friedländer's bacillus, S5c2
 - Frontal bone, F2e-F2e3
 - Frontal sinus, I2-I2c5
 - Frostbite, S18c
 - Frozen foods, D8a3
 - Fruits, B2f6
 - as food, D8, D8b, D8d4a
 - Fertilization, R11g
 - Fungi, B2e1
 - pathogenic, Q3d
 - hypersensitivity to, S18b2
 - infections with, S5-S5p
 - Furuncles, U7d
 - Fusospirochetal infections, S16a1
- G
- Gad-fishes, Q8c3
 - Galactoreia N8c3
 - Galactose tolerance M7b4
 - Gall, M17b1 M7b3
 - Gall bladder and ducts, M17 M7c7a
 - Gall stones, M7c7a
 - Galvanocautery U14a
 - Galvanosurgery U14a
 - Gamma globulina, K6a3
 - Gangrene, I3c
 - Gangrene, P8b3
 - Garbage R3m-R3n
 - Gaseous edema, S5r3
 - Gases, PP1h, D1f
 - in warfare X10a2
 - poisonous, W1f S16j
 - Gastric contents
 - examinations, M1c1
 - physiology M1b-M1b1
 - Gastric juices, M1b, M1b2, M4b2
 - Gastric ulcers, M2a4

INDEX

- Hip. F7-F13
Hypocritic oath, AAR, AASJ
Hypochondria's disease, B1c
Hirudina, B1B10
therapeutic effect, V16b
Hirudina, V1c
Histoplasma, B1b
Histology B1-B1b
comparative, B1b
history of, AARd
pathological, F1-F1a
Histoplasmosis, B1c
History G01
History medical, AAS-AASv
sacchar, AASf
Arabic, AASk
Byzantine, AASj
Greek and Roman, AASj
in the United States, AASpl
in other countries, AASp2
medieval, AASL
modern, AASo
Mohammedan, AASk
Oriental, AASb-AASh2, AASk
prehistoric, AASi
preliterate, AASg
tribal, AASg
Hormones, L1c
Hodgkin's disease, K4c1
Hops, U012
anatomy, B1c
disease, B1j
Hematuria, V1a2
Hemiplegia, AASd
Hemorrhage, N1b
Hemorrhoids, Q1b1
infections, B1c5
Hormones, L1c
chemistry D1c2
physiology and formation, L1c
therapeutic use, V1-V1b
Horns, U02
anatomy B1c
disease, B1j
Hospital social service, J110c
Hospital staff, CC3c-CC3e2
quarters, CC2j
Hospital
administration, CC1-CC1b
buildings, CC2-CC2b
clinical departments, CC4-CC4a
clubs, CC5-CC5f
diet and dietetics, CC6-CC6g
equipment, CC3d
grounds, CC1a
institutions, CC1b
libraries, CC2-CC2c
military J1-J1b
records, CC3g
special types, CC3-CC3c
standards, CC1c
training, CC3b
Housing, B1b
Humors, F1c-F1d
Humorous sketches, medical, AAI1
Hungary physiological sense of, B1b5
Hunter's disease, L11b
Hybrids and hybridization, A9g
racial, A1B1
Hydatid cysts, B1b2
Hydatidiform mole, NMT
Hydramnion, B4j
Hydranthrax, F4c5
Hydrastis, V1a
Hydrocarbons, QQ4
Hydrogen ions, QQ4d
in life processes, D1c
Hydrogen peroxide, V1a
Hydroxyphenols, CC2b
Hydrophobia, B1g
Hydrophthalmois, H6c
Hydrophilus, N12
Hydrotherapy, V16L
Hydrothorax, I1c4
Hydroxyl, B1b3
Hypnea, R1 R1c
children, T3-T3d
community, B1-B1p
history of, AASB3
industrial, B4-B4d
material, N9j
military X4-X4d2
personal, B1c
public, B2-B2
school, B1g
rural, B1i
Hymen, N14-N1d11
Hymenoptera, Q1a2, B1b
Hyal bone, F2c-F2d
Hyaline, V1c3
Hyalocyanine, V1c3
Hyperacidic and hyperchlorhydria,
M1a
Hyperemia, B1b1, E2d2
therapeutic, V1a
Hyperplasia, F2c
Hypersensitivity, Q1j
clinical manifestations, B14-B1d4
Hypertension, J1a4
Hypertrophy, L1c4
Hypertrophic, E2g2
Hypertrophy, F2j
of skin, E2d7
Hypnosis, G1d18
Hypnotics, V1d-V1h
Hypochondriasis, G11f
Hypodermectomy, V1a2
Hypophysis cerebri, L1-L1c7
extracts and preparations, V1a
Hypotension, J1a6b
Hypothalamus, G2-G2a11
Hypothyroidism, L1c7
Hysterectomy, N1a2b
Hysteria, G11f
Hysterosalpingography, Y1c2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Gynecology N4-N8c5
 history of AA8r19a
 Gynecomastia, N8c

II

Habit, G1d5
 Habitations, R3b
 Hair E2g-E2g3
 Hair follicles, E2g-E2g3
 Halitosis, I2c
 Hallucinations, G1f7
 Hammer toe, F2n3
 Hand, F2p-F2p8
 Handwriting, abnormal, G2c3
 Harelip F2f8
 Hashish, V6f
 addicts, S17d
 Haverhill fever, S5a
 Hay fever S18b
 Head, F2c-F2c8
 radiology Y3b
 surgery in armed forces, X7c
 Headache, G1e5
 Health
 agencies, R1c, R2
 economics, R7 R7b
 education, R1d-R1d4
 examinations, R1f
 exhibits, R1d8
 in cities, R2f
 in communities, R3, R2f
 in counties, R2f
 in states, R2f
 industrial, R4
 insurance, R7c
 international R2e
 officers, R2c
 organization and administration,
 R2f, R2g
 publicity, R1d1
 resorts, V16f
 surveys, R1b
 Hearing
 defects, H7e5
 physiology of H7c
 Heart, J2-J2c9
 diseases in armed forces, X5k, X7j
 history of, AA3r16
 radiology Y3d1
 Heart and electrocardiographic serv-
 ices in hospitals, CC4q
 Heartburn, M2c3
 Heat, PP1b, D1c
 physiological effect, C2a
 prostration, S16b
 therapy, V16a-V16f
 Heating, R3a2
 Hebrew medicine ancient, AA3b2,
 AA8k
 Heel, F2n-F2n8
 Height, body A12g D8d4a
 Helio-Medon disease, S8f

Heliotherapy V16b-V16f
 Heliotropism, C2h
 Helminthiasis, S12-S13c3
 Helminthology B3b5-B3b7 Q7-Q7b1
 S13-S13c8
 Hemagglutination, Q3c
 Hemangiectasia, J3c
 Hemangioma, J3c3
 Hematemesis, M1c
 Hematology K1 K13c4
 history of AA3r16
 Hematoma, J3c4
 Hematopoietic system and hemo-
 poietis, K1 K12c4
 radiology Y3d1 Y8d
 Hematuria, O4b
 Hemianopia, H6e6
 Hemiparesis, G1e5
 Hemiplegia: see paralysis
 Hemochromatosis, L11f
 Hemogenesis, K8c4
 Hemoglobin, K8b1
 Hemoglobinuria, O4b
 Hemolysins and hemolysis, Q3d
 Hemolytic streptococcus infections, S5b-
 S5b3
 Hemophilia, K8c5
 Hemorrhage, K8c4
 in armed forces, X8f
 skin, E2c4
 surgical, U12a
 Hemorrhoids, M5c6
 Hemosiderosis, K8c
 Hemosporidia, S12f
 Hemostasis, U12a
 Hemotherapy K6a-K6c3
 Hemp, V6f
 addiction to marihuana and hashish,
 S17d
 Henoch-Schönlein purpura, K8c8
 Heparin, M7b
 therapeutic use, V8f
 Hepatitis, M7c8
 Hepaticos, B2c2
 Herbs, V1d
 Heredity A9-A9f4
 in disease, P1c
 Hermaphroditism, N1c1
 Hernia, M9c2a
 in armed forces, X6q
 Heroin, V6f
 addicts, S17b
 Herpes
 febrilis, S8c
 zoster S8d
 Herpetic stomatitis, S8c
 Herpetomonas H donavani, Q8
 infections, S12d1
 Heterophoria H6g3
 Hexylresorcinol, V4b
 Hiccups, I8c
 High blood pressure J1c6a
 Hindu medicine AA4a1

INDEX

- Es, F7-F7G
 Erythrocyte with, AAS, AASJ
 Erythema, H4c
 Erythema, H4b10
 therapeutic effect, V16b
 Erythema, V6a
 Erythrocyte, B4b
 Esology B5-B5b
 comparative, B5b
 history of, AASr
 pathological, F3-P3b
 Erythrocyte, B6p
 Esory GQ1
 Esory medical, AAS-AASv
 sacred, AAS
 Ankle, AASr
 Byzantine, AASJ
 Greek and Roman, AASJ
 in the United States, AASp1
 in other countries, AASp2
 medieval, AASL
 modern, AAS
 Mekamodra, AASr
 Ochral, AAS-AASv2, AASr
 proliferative, AAS
 proliferative, AASg
 total, AASg
 Erythema, H4c
 Erythema, H4c
 Erythema, H4c
 Es, UUT2
 anatomy, B4c
 disease, B2
 Erythrocyte, V6c
 Erythrocyte, AASd
 Erythrocyte, N2b
 Erythrocyte, Q7b1
 infection, B1b6
 Erythema, H4c
 chemistry D6c
 physiology and formation, L2c
 therapeutic use, V7-V7b
 Es, UUT2
 anatomy B4c
 disease, B2
 Hospital social service, J110c
 Hospital staff, CC3c-CC3d
 various, CC3
 Hospital
 administration, CC1-CC2b
 beds, CC1-CC2b
 clinical departments, CC4-CC4c
 diagnosis, CC1-CC2b
 diseases and conditions, CC8-CC8c
 economics, CC3d
 proceeds, CC2c
 regulation, CC1b
 history, CC1-CC2c
 military, X9-X9b
 records, CC1c
 special types, CC8-CC8c
 standards, CC1c
 training, CC2c
 Hospital, B2
 Humerus, F2b-F2b8
 Humorous sketches, medical, AASL
 Hunger physiological causes of, H2b6
 Hunter's disease, L11b
 Hybrids and hybridization, A9r
 racial, A12f
 Hydatid cysts, B13b3
 Hydatidiform mole, N9f7
 Hydration, B6J
 Hydrarthrosis, F4c6
 Hydration, V6a
 Hydrocarbons, QQ4
 Hydrogen ions, QQ5d
 in life processes, D4c
 Hydrogen peroxide, V4c
 Hydrospherosis, Q7c6
 Hydrophobia, B6g
 Hydrophthalmos, H6c
 Hydromelasma, N7D
 Hydrotherapy, V16L
 Hydrotherapy, V16f
 Hydrosis, B3b3
 Hygiene, R1 R1c
 children, T2-T2d
 community, R2-B3p
 history of, AASr23
 industrial, R4-R4d
 material, N9r
 military, X4-X4d2
 personal, R1c
 public, R2-R6
 school, B3g
 rural, B3H
 Hymen, N7d-N7dM
 Hymenolepis, Q7a2, B1b6
 Hyoid bone, F2a-F2a6
 Hyoscine, V6c3
 Hyocyanine, V6c6
 Hyperacidity and hyperchlorhydria, M2c
 Hyperemia, F6b1, F2a3
 therapeutic, V16a
 Hyperplasia, F2a
 Hyperactivity QM
 clinical manifestations, B1b-B1b4
 Hypertension, J1c6a
 Hyperthyroidism, L7c6
 Hypertrichosis, F2a3
 Hypertrophy P2f
 of skin, E2d7
 Hypnosis, Q1d18
 Hypnotics, V6d-V6b
 Hypochondriasis, G1f8
 Hypodermoclysis, V16a
 Hypophysis cerebri, L4-L4c7
 extracts and preparations, V7a
 Hypotension, J1c6b
 Hypothalamus, Q2-G2c11
 Hypothyroidism, L7c7
 Hysterectomy, N7a6b
 Hysteria, G1f6
 Hysterosalpinthography Y3c2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

I

- Ice, R3k1
- Ichthyosis, E2d7
- Ideas, association of G1d7
- Icterus, M7c4
- Identification, E2a4 W4
- Idiocy G1i5
- Ileum, M4-M4c10
- Ileus, M4a4
- Illum F21-F217
- Illegitimacy N2e, JJ7d
- Illumination, R3b1
- Illustrating NN5, AA1n, B4a6
- Imagination, G1d7
- Imbecility G1i5
- Immunity and immunization, Q3, VI0
- Immunology Q3-Q3g
 - history of, AA3r22
- Impetigo contagiosa 871
- Implantation (Embryology) B6j
- Impotence, N10d
- Impregnation, N3b2
- Inanition, L11g
- Inbreeding A9h
- Incest, N2h, A9h
- Inclusion blennorrhoea, 88b2
- Incunabula, AA4e
- Indiana, North and South American
 - medical customs, AA3g
- Indigestion, M1c, M1c
- Individual, origin of, A7
- Individuality G1d12
- Industrial hospitals, CC9a
- Industries and occupations, R4-R4d
 - diseases, R4b2
 - history of industrial medicine
 - AA3r25
 - hygiene R4a
 - legislation regulating trades, R5e
 - medicolegal aspects, R4b4
 - radiological examination of employees, Y4b
 - poisons, R4b3
- Inebriety, 817a
 - hospitals for CC9a
 - sociologic aspects, JJ8
- Infant welfare see Child welfare
- Infantile paralysis, 83f
- Infantilism L3c1
- Infants
 - day nurseries, T1f2
 - diseases, T5-T5f1
 - feeding, T2d
 - hygiene T2b-T2c
 - mortality, R6e
 - nursing of DD4L8
 - premature T2c
- Infarction, P8b3
- Infection
 - organisms causing, Q1-Q3
 - pathology of, P2a, P8
 - prevention, R11d
 - sources, R11a R11n
- Infectious diseases, 84-814
 - history of, AA3r26
 - in armed forces, X6a
- Infectious mononucleosis, 87h
- Infiltration, P3g
- Inflammation, P2a
- Influenza
 - epidemic A and B 83n1
 - Pfeiffer's bacillus, 85n4
- Infra-red rays
 - physics of PP1d
 - physiological effect, C2a
 - therapy V16h
- Infra-roentgen rays (Grenz rays) Y1
 - Y6d
- Infundibulum, G2-G2c11
- Infusions, V16n
- Infusoria, B3b1, Q6
 - infections with, S12k
- Inguinal glands, M9-M9c6
- Inguinal region, M9-M9c6
- Inhalations, V16d
- Inhibitions, G1d11
- Injections, V16n
- Injuries, U8-U8c
 - in armed forces, X6-X7n
 - and under names of organs and systems
- Innominate bones, F21-F217
- Inoculation, Q3, V10
- Inorganic chemistry QQ3
- Insanity G1f
 - hospitalization of insane, G1f3
 - legislation regarding G1f4
- Insecticides, R11g
 - pharmacology V4c
- Insects, B3b12
 - entomology, medical, Q8-Q8c5
 - infections, 814-814c, 820
- Insignia, medical, AA3c
- Insomnia G1e9
- Instep, F2n-F2n8
- Instinct, G1d5
- Institutional care
 - aged persons, JJ6c4
 - children, T1f3
 - criminals, JJ7c
 - hospitals, CC9
 - insane, G1f3
- Institutions, medical, AA11 AA11b3
 - directories of, AA1d
 - educational, AA7c-AA7d5
- Instruments, D1b PP1a1
 - surgical, U6a
- Insulin
 - pharmacology, V9b
 - physiology M6b2
 - shock therapy, G1f2a
 - treatment with, L11e1
- Insurance
 - accident, R7e
 - employees, JJ3b-JJ3c
 - group, R7a2

INDEX

Insurance (Continued)
 health, R7e
 hospital, CC3d4
 institutional, J57b
 life, J37a
 medicolegal aspects, R4b4, W3a
 old age, J33d
 sickness, R7e
 Intracranial cysts, A12k, E1-
 E233
 Intelligence, G1d10
 tests, G1d1a
 Interferometer, PP1a1
 Internal secretion, L3c
 International standards
 drugs, R414
 Intestine, CC1e2
 Intestibility, N1e1
 Intravital fluids, E12-K12e4
 Intestines, M4-M4c10
 reanatomy of, Y21
 Intervertebral disks, F2d-F2d3
 rupture of, G4c2
 Intoxication, §17a
 Intravascular therapy V18a-V18a
 Intramuscular, M4c4
 Irradiation
 chronic, §11
 convalescent, §1e
 diets for D4d4b
 Invertebrates, §3b
 Iodine and iodides, V4a, V8c
 Iodolysis, V4a
 Ions and ionization, QQ6d-QQ6e
 in life processes, D4e-D4f
 Isotophore, D41
 therapeutic use, V16g
 Iprat, V3c
 Isolation H6a3
 Iridocyclitis, H6a3
 Iron, H6a-H6a3
 Iron and iron compounds, V8g
 Irrigations, V16m
 Irritants, V8a
 Irritation, therapeutic, V16a
 Ischemia, F23-F23d
 Islands of Langerhans, M6a-M6b2
 Iso-epithelization, Q3e H6c-K6c1b
 Iso-amyl-ethyl-barbituric acid, V8b
 Iso-antibodies, Q3e
 Isotopes PP1g, D1e, QQ3
 itch and itch relief, Q3e2, §1e3
 Isotides Q3e1

J

Jalap, V3b1
 Japanese medicine AA4a-
 Japanese river fever §3d
 Jaundice, M1c4
 bacteriemia, §3a
 Java, F11-F119
 Javanese, M1c1
 Japanese, M4-M4c10

Jewish medicine, A12k, AA2k
 Jigress, Q5b3
 Joints, F4-F4e5
 Journals, medical, AA6-AA6a1
 Judgement, G1d10
 Jurisprudence
 dental, E1a3
 history of, AA27a
 hospitals, CC1h
 insanity G114
 medical, W1 W4d
 obstetrics and midwifery N9a1
 practice of medicine, R5e
 public health, pure food and drugs,
 R4-R414
 Juvenile delinquency T173

K

Kahn test, §10b4
 Kale-azar §12d1
 Kaposi sarcoma, E2d7
 Keloid tumors, F2d, §1a1d
 Keratitis, H6p3
 Keratocornia, §1b3
 Keratocornia, H6p3
 Keratomalacia, H6p3
 Keratoma, E2d7
 Ketones
 in blood, K6e
 in urine, Q4b
 Ketosis, K6d2
 Kidney, CC-CC11
 Klemm's disease, F2p1
 Klemm's, H2b4
 Klemm's theory, PP1a, D11
 King's evil, §1a1
 Klebsiella infections, §1e-§1e5
 Klebsiella, G114, J77b
 Knee, F2m-F2m3
 Kolmer test, §10b4
 Krukenberg tumors, N3e4
 Kummel's disease, F2d3
 Kupfer cells, M1a
 Kymograph and kymography §3

L

Labia majora and minora, N6-N6c4
 Labor J12-J12a
 Labor (Obstetrics), N91-N912
 Laboratories
 hospital, CC1h
 medical, AA11 AA11b3
 military X9b1
 Laboratory animals, UU1-UU12
 Laboratory diagnosis, §3a
 Labyrinth, H7b-H7b3
 Lacrimal apparatus, H61-H612
 Lactase, V6e
 Lactation, H5b1
 Lactose D6d1, D6c2, D9d1e
 Lambda intestine, §12b2
 Lameness, F1d

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Laminectomy, F2d5
- Langerhans islets, M6a-M6b2
- Language, G1d8
 - dictionaries, FF1a FF1b
 - dictionaries, medical, AA1a AA1b
- Laparotomy M9c2
- Larva migrans, S14
- Laryngitis, I6c5
- Laryngology I2-I2g
 - history of, AA3r16
- Laryngoscopy I5c1
- Larynx, I5-I5c5
- Lathyrism, S19c
- Latrines
 - in military life, X4d1 X4d2
 - sanitation, R3c, R3b3
- Laundry services
 - in hospitals, CC7d
 - sanitation, R3e R5b
- Lavage, V16m
- Laws: see Legislation
- Laws, medical: see Legislation, medical
- Laxatives, V3b
- Lead and lead compounds, V8g
- Learning
 - aptitude for, G1d1a
 - aptitude in children, T4
- Leaves, B3e3
- Lecithina, D6d2, D6f3
- Lectures, FF4
 - medical, AA1g, AA11
- Leeches, B3b10
 - therapeutic effect, V16b
- Left and right-handedness, Q3b1
- Leg, F2L-F2L8
- Legal medicine: see Legislation medical
- Legg-Perthes disease F2L3
- Legislation, medical
 - hospitals, CC1h
 - industrial medicine and hygiene R4b4, R5c
 - international standards, R5f4
 - mental diseases, G1f4
 - military X1d
 - poisons, sale of W5c
 - practice (Licensure), R6c
 - public health, R5-H5/4
 - pure food and drugs, R6f
 - social, J31a
 - vital statistics, R6a
- Leishmania, Q6
 - infections, S12d-S12d3
- Lens, crystalline H6k H6k3
- Lenticular nucleus, G2-Q2c11
- Leontideum osium, F2e3
- Leprosy S5L
- Leptidae Q3c4
- Leptospira, Q3, S10
- Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae S10f
- Leptotrichosis, S6a
- Letters, AA1k
- Leukemia, K9c2
 - Leukocytes, K9-K9c2
 - agranular, K11 K11c
 - granular K10-K10c1
 - Leukocytosis, K9c1
 - Leukoplakia, M2a3
 - Leukorrhea NYc
 - Levulose D6d1 D6f2
 - Libraries, HH7 HH7f
 - for nurses, DD21, CC8b
 - for patients, CC8c
 - in hospitals, CC8-CC8c
 - Libraries, medical, AA3-AA3g
 - history of, AA3t
 - Lice, Q8b1
 - infections, S14b
 - Licensure, medical, R6c
 - Lichen, Q2d
 - infections, S5-S5p
 - Life, A1c
 - duration, L10 R6
 - nature of, A2
 - origin of, A6-A6b
 - Life insurance JJ3a
 - Ligaments, F8-F8c1
 - radiology of Y3a1
 - Light
 - biological, C2k
 - physiological effect, C2a
 - physics of, PP1d
 - therapy, V75b-V75f
 - Lighting, R3b1
 - in hospitals, CC2b2
 - in industry R4a2
 - in operating rooms, CC4d
 - relation to eyestrain, H6d
 - Lightning stroke, S16g
 - Limba, F2k F2k8
 - artificial, F2k5b
 - Lingualula, Q8
 - infections with, S14
 - Liniments, V18j
 - Lipase, D6c1, M1b-M1b1
 - Lipemia, K6d
 - Lipids, D6d2, D6f3
 - Lipiodol (iodized oil) V8c
 - Lipochoondrodystrophy L11h
 - Lipodystrophy L11h
 - Lipoids, D6c2
 - metabolism of D6f3
 - Lipoma, S7x1d
 - Lipomatosis, L11h
 - Lips, F2f F2f8
 - Liquors, D6d5d
 - Listeria infections, S5o
 - Literature medical
 - special collections, AA4 AA4f
 - AA6-AA6f
 - Lithiasis: see Calculi
 - Lithium and lithium compounds, V8a
 - Litholapaxy, Q3c1
 - Lithotomy Q3c1
 - Liver M7 M7c7a
 - extract of, V3f

INDEX

- Uter tube, S142
 Localization, cervical, Q2b1
 Lochia, N7m
 Lockjaw, S42
 Locomotion, F1c
 pathology F1d-F1d8
 physiology C71, C71, F1c
 Locomotor starts, G4c
 Locomotor system, F1-F3
 Logic, G1d1b
 medical, A4b-A4b8
 philosophy, K41
 Longevity L1b
 statistics on, R3
 Lotion, V13
 Low blood pressure, J1c8b
 Low, S18b-S18b7
 Lumbago, F2b3
 Lumbar posture G4c1a
 Lumbal, V6b
 Lumbosacra, Q4M, D4b, C1k
 Lumpy jaw S4c
 Larynx GU
 Laryngoscopy, F2p3
 Laryx, I4-I4c5
 radiology, Y2d2
 Larynx, S18c
 Leprosy, S2c23
 Lycopodium, S2c3
 Lymph, K13-K13d
 Lymph glands, K4-K4c3
 Lymphadenitis, K4c2
 Lymphadenoma, K4c
 Lymphangitis, J4c
 Lymphatics, J4-J4c
 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis, S4b
 Lymphocytes, K11-K11c
 Lymphogranuloma and lymphogranu-
 lomatosis
 herpetic, S1r
 Hodgkin's, K4c1
 hermaphroditic (venereum), S4b
 Lytta, Q3d
 Lysol, V4c
 Lysol, S4g
- M
- Macrocephaly F2d3
 Macrophages, K4-K4c
 Macromolecules, L8c
 Macula lutea, H4c-H4c3
 Madelon's deformity F2p3
 Madura foot, S4d
 Magic, A42g
 Magnesium and magnesium com-
 pounds, V6b
 Magnetism, G1d1b
 Magendie's disease, K4c5
 Malaria, S12g
 Male fern, V4d
 Male generative system, N1b-N12-5
 Male serum and standards, DD4a
 Malformation, F4a1-F4a2, F1d2, T4b
- Malgroat edema, S2c2
 Malingering, J72c
 among military selectees, X5b
 Malena, H7g-H7g3d
 Malnutrition, L11g-L11m
 Malocclusion, E2b3
 Malpractice, W2b
 Malta fever, S4
 Mammary, S2d4
 anatomy B4b-B4c
 as carriers of infection, B1c
 diseases, S21
 embryology B6b-B6c
 experimentation, A4-A4a1
 laboratory and domestic, U11-U13
 pathology, P9
 surgery, U13
 wtd, U11b
 Mammary gland, N6-N6d
 Man, A11-A11a
 anatomy, B4d
 origins, A7-A7b
 pathology P2-P3
 physiology C4a
 and wider names of organs and
 systems
 Mandible, F23-F23b
 Mandragora, V6c3
 Mania, O11
 Manic depressive psychosis, G1512
 Manipulation, surgical, F1d4
 Manometer, C1a3, S3
 Manganese, Q1b3
 Manuscripts, A41k
 Manuscripts, preparation, A41c
 Marasmus, T8
 Marasmus (Marasmus), V4
 addiction to, S17d
 Marriage, N11-N113
 history of, N21
 hygiene, N2b
 laws, R4d
 legal aspects of annulment, W2d
 statistics, R4d
 Masochism, N2b
 Mass spectrometer PP1a1
 Massage V16p
 Mastectomy, F22
 Mastigophora, S2b1 Q6
 Mastitis, N4c
 Mastoid, H7g-H7g3d
 radiology of, Y2b4
 Mastoiditis, H7c3d
 Masturbation, N2a
 Matera medica, V1, V13-V14
 dental, E211
 Maternity T1c, N3-N3a
 hospitals, C6b
 hygiene of, N7g
 in wartime, X12k
 Mathematics, O01
 tables and constants, chemical,
 Q01b

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Mattresses, CC2h
- removal, R3e
- Maxillary bone, F2e-F2e8
- Maxillary sinus, I8-I8c6
- Measles S8L
- German S7m
- Meat
 - caloric value D8d8
 - chemistry, D6d3, D8b
 - diet, D8d5e
 - metabolism, D6f4
 - packing and slaughter houses, R3j3
 - poisoning from S19b
 - sanitation, R3j
- Mechanics, PP16, D1e
- body Fic, C2f
- Mechanotherapy V16p
- Meckels diverticulum, M4e4
- Medals, AA1o
- Mediastinum, I- I-e5
- Medical care R- R7h
- group insurance, R-e2
- group practice R7e
- hospital insurance, CC3d4
- legislation and legislative programs R7a
- nursing care DD1b4
- relation of government to medicine, R7b
- social service medical, JJ10-JJ10d
- socialized medicine R7b
- Medical economics, R7 R7h
- Medical examiners, W4-W4d
- Medical jurisprudence see Jurisprudence medical
- Medical legislation see Legislation medical
- Medical licensure R8c
- Medical literature AA6-AA6f
- Medicine P1 P1e
- administrative, R1 R1E
- as career, AA8b
- clinical, S1-S20
- domestic, S1c
- early American, AA4d
- early European, AA4e
- experimental, S1a
- geographical, S2-S2b
- history of AA3
- hospital services, CC4b
- psychosomatic, S1d
- tropical, S2b
- preventive, R3
- state R2, R5 R7
- Medicines
 - administration V16b
 - effect, V2-V12
 - preparation, V13
- Medieval medicine, AA3L
- Mediterranean Kaba-azar (Lekhmanla infantum), S12d1
- Medulla oblongata, G-e-G-e5
- Megacolon M4c
- Megarthinins, Q8b7
- Melancholia, G1f12
- Melanin, D6d4
- Melanoma, S7x
- Melanocarcinoma, S7x2e
- Melanosarcoma S7x2e
- Membranes
 - fetal B6j
 - permeability of, D4c, C2b
- Memoirs, AA2 AA2a
- Mendelian theory A9d
- Meninges, G7-G7c4
- Meningioma, G7c2
- Meningitis, G7c4
- cerebrospinal, S5d
- epidemic, S5d
- Walgren a septic, S7o
- Meningococcus infections, S5d
- Meningoencephalitis, G2c11
- Meningoencephalomyelitis, G1g3a
- Meningomyelitis, G4c8
- Menopause, N4d
- Menorrhagia, N4d
- Menstruation, N4d
- Mental defectives, G1f5
- Mental diseases, G1f
- children, G1f15
- hospitals for G1f3, CC9a
- in armed forces, X8h
- in war time, X12j
- nursing of, DD4L9
- treatment, G1f2
- Mental hygiene, G1d16
- history of AA3r12
- Mental tests, G1d1a
- Mercurochrome V4a
- Mercury V8g
- in antiseptics, V4a
- in diuretics V-b3
- in purgatives, V3b2
- Mercury vapor lamp, V16f
- Mersalyl, V7b3
- Mesencephalon G2a
- Mesenchyme B6h
- Mesenteric M8-M8c4
- Mesoderm, B6h
- Mesonephros, B6f
- Mesothorium, V1 V5
- Metabolism, D6f
- basal, D6f1 CC4b
- disorders of, L2d, L11 L11m
- history of AA3r17
- Metacarpus, F2p-F2p8
- Metallotherapy V16o
- Metals, V8-V8h
- poisoning, S16k
- Metamorphosis, L9b1
- Metaplasia, P3h, S7x1e S7x2f
- Matatarsus, F2n-F2n8
- Methemoglobin, K8b1
- Methods, NN1 NN8
- Metraxol shock therapy G1f2c
- Metrorrhagia, N7c3

INDEX

- Mice, UU7
 anatomy, B4c
 diseases, B21
 Microphotography, NN6
 Microscope, PP11-PP11f
 Microscope techniques, NNE
 Microsporon furfur, S6h
 Microscopy clinical, S3c
 Micturition, Q3b
 Middle ear H7g-H7g3d
 Midwifery N3-N3a
 Midwifery, N3a1
 Migraine, G1e6
 Malaria, E2f2
 Military lever S7a
 Military medicine, X1 X12x
 history of, X1a
 statistics, X1a, X6a, X6b, X11f
 Milk
 bacteriology, Q2f
 chemistry, D4b
 diets, D64b
 epidemics caused by R12c
 malnutrition, R3j1
 Milk sickness, S19e
 Mind, G1d-G1d14
 Mineral waters, V16x
 Minor surgery, U7-U7f
 Miscarriage, NN6
 Mismatches, medical, AA3e
 Mites, Q1a2-Q1a2
 infections, S14a
 Mitochondria, A3e
 Mitogenic radiation, A3c
 Mittens, A2c
 Mitral valve, J2-J2c9
 Models and modeling, NN4
 Modern medicine history of, AA3a
 Mekong medicine AA3k
 Molds, Q2d
 morphology and cytology Q2d1
 infections, S6-S6p
 Molecular biophysics, D1a
 Molecular physics, PP1g
 Moist, E2d7
 Molluscs, B3b11
 Mollusca, B3b8
 Molluscan contagion, S3e
 Mollusks, G1f5
 Mollusks, Q2d
 infections with, S6L
 Monkeys, UU11
 anatomy B4c
 diseases, B21
 Monocystidiosis, B2c4b
 Monocytes, K1L-K1L2c
 Monocystidiosis, infections, S7h
 Monoplegia, G1e4, G1e5, G3c3
 Monocystidiosis-propyl-mercury-carbonyl-
 ethyl-barbiturate, V6h
 Monoxide poisoning, WM, S16j
 Monsters, F4a2
 Morbidity statistics, R4f
 In industries, R4b
 Morgans, CC4x, R3p
 Morons, G1f5
 Morphine VM
 addiction, S17b
 Morphology, B4-B4k
 Morquio's disease, F2c
 Mortality statistics, R6e
 Industrial, R4b
 legislation, R6a
 military X1a1, X6a, X6b
 Mosquitoes, Q8b5-Q8b8
 Motor nerve endings, H3-H3c
 Motor nerves, G5-G5c6
 Moulage, NN4
 Mountain sickness, S16d
 Mouth, F21-F21f
 bacteriology of, E3e
 Movement
 amoeboid, C2y
 myogenic, C2f, C2j
 plant, C2h
 Mucor infections, S6e
 Mud baths, V16k
 Mummies and mummification, R3p
 AA11b3
 Mumps, S3a
 Murine typhus, S8b
 Muscarius, V6c1
 Muscle, B2c2
 Muscle, Q8c2
 Muscle nerve, physiology, C2j
 Muscle sense (Position), H2b-4
 Muscles, F2-F2c4
 movement of, C2a-C2h, C2j
 radiology of, Y3a1
 Muscular atrophy, F8c5
 neurogenic, G1c5, G4c5
 Musculus, medical, AA11b-AA11b3
 pathological, P2a2
 Mushroom poisoning, S13e
 Music, therapeutic value, V16q
 Mustard, V2a
 Mustard gas, WM, S16j
 Mutations, A8b1
 Mutation, I6c
 Myalgia, F8c2
 Myasthenia, F8c
 grave, F8c
 Myastonia, F8c
 Myeloma, S6d
 Myeloma, B3b1, Q6, S12-S12k
 Myology, Q2d, B2c1
 Myositis, S4-S4p
 Mydriatic and mydriatic, H6e1 H6e2,
 V6c3
 Myelitis, G4c3
 Myeloma, K2c
 Myelogenous leukemia, K10e1
 Myelin, Q8c, S14
 Myocarditis, J2c2a
 Myocardium, J2-J2c
 Myocardium, F8c

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Myology F8-F8c8
 Myoma, F8c8
 Myopia, H8a2
 Myositis, F8c8
 epidemic, S7a
 Myotonia F8c
 Myriapoda B3b12, Q8, S20
 Myxedema, L7c7a
 Myxosporidia, S121

N

N-butyl ethyl barbituric acid, V6h
 Nails, E2b-E2b3
 Narcissism, N2h
 Narcoanalysis, G1f2a
 Narcolepsy G1e9
 Narcomania, S17-S17e
 Narcosis, V6-V6h
 in obstetrics, N9j2a
 surgical, U6b-U6b1
 Narcotics, V6d-V6h
 addiction, S17b
 Nasal sinuses, I3-I3c6
 Nasopharynx, I3-I3c6
 National board questions, AA7d2
 Nationalized medicine, R7b
 Nature healing, AA5k
 Naturism, AA5k
 Naturopathy AA5k
 Nausea, M1c
 epidemic, S7d
 postoperative D13
 pregnancy N911
 Naval hospitals, X9f X9f4
 Naval hygiene X4-X4d2
 Naval medicine, X1 X12q
 Naval, M8-M8c6
 Necator Americanus, Q7b1 S13c6
 Neck, F2d-F2d8
 Necrophilia, N2h
 Necropsies, P2b
 Necrosis, P3c
 Negri bodies, S8g
 Nematelminthes, B3b6
 pathogenic, Q7b
 infections, S13c-S13c8
 Nematodes, Q7b1
 infections S13c-S13c8
 Nembutal, V6h
 Neonatal, V6h
 Neosaprenamine V8f2, S10b7
 Neoplasms, S7x
 benign, S7x1-S7x1k
 malignant, S7x2-S7x2L
 Neostigmine (Prostigmine), V6c6
 Neosynephrin, V6c6
 Nephelometer and nephelometry QQ2
 Nephrectomy O2c1
 Nephritis, O2c, O2c7a
 Nephrolithiasis, O2c8
 Nephrosis, O2c
 Neptal, V7b3

Nerves, G1-G1c4
 autonomic, G6-G6c4
 cranial, G3-G3c6
 degeneration and regeneration of, G1e3, G5c6, G6c3
 endings of, H1 H5c
 peripheral, G5-G5c6
 spinal, G5-G5c6
 sympathetic, G6-G6c4
 Nervous system, G1-G7c4
 autonomic, G8-G8c4
 central, G1g-G1g3e
 depressants and stimulants, 16-V8d3
 diseases, G1e
 diseases, treatment, G1e10
 history of AA3r11
 motor disturbances, G1e6
 radiology, 13c
 sensory disturbances, G1e5
 sympathetic, G8-G8c4
 Nervousness, G1f6
 Neuralgia, G1e5 G3c2, G5c3
 Neurasthenia, G1f6
 Neurinoma G1e4
 Neuritis, G1a7 G5c1, G5c2
 Neuroblastoma, G1e4
 Neuroepithelioma (Neurocytoma) G2c3
 Neurofibroma, G1e4
 Neuroglia, G1b2
 Neurology G1-G7c4
 history of, AA3r11
 military 15h, X7g
 organs of sensation, H1 R713
 Neuroma, G1e4
 Neuron, G1b2
 Neuroses, G1f6
 Neurosurgery G1e2
 Neurosyphilis, S10b6
 Neutrons, PP1g
 Neutrophils (Leukocytes), R10-h.10c1
 Neri, E2d7
 Newspaper clippings, AA1k
 Nicolas-Favre disease S3a
 Nicotine V6c2
 Nicotinic acid, D5c2
 therapeutic use, V11
 Night blindness, 118e
 Nine mile fever S9a
 Nipology (Nepology) T2b-T2d, T6
 Nipples, N5-N5c4
 Nitrites, V8d1
 Nitroglycerin, V6d1
 Nitrogen and nitrogen compounds, V121
 in blood, K6c
 in urine O4a
 Nitrous oxide, 16b
 Nobel prize (Nobel foundation) J16b
 Nocardia, S8c
 Nouns F2f3

INDEX

- Nomenclature, AA1 AA1a
 anatomy, B4a1
 diseases (Classification), P1e
 see also under various systems
 Non-medical works by physicians
 AA1a
 Nose, I3-I3c5
 radiology, Y2b2
 Nosology, P1e
 Nutrition, R5f1
 Norovirus, V8e
 Nuclear biophysics, D1e
 Nuclear physics, PP1g
 Nucleus, D6b
 Nucleolus, A3g
 Nucleoproteins, D6b
 Nucleus, A3g
 Nutrition, medical, AA1e
 Nerves and nursing, DD1 DD4e
 biography DD1b
 education, DD2-DD3f
 history, DD1a
 in tropics, DD4m1
 industrial, DD1g
 laws and legislation (Literature),
 DD1e
 military X2e2, X9b4, X12g1
 private duty and home nursing,
 DD4e
 profession and ethics, DD3
 public health, DD4d-DD4d8
 Red Cross, DD4f
 specification, DD4-DD4e
 Nursing homes, CC9b
 Nutrition, D8d
 caloric value, D8d2
 children, T2d
 disorders, L11g-L11m
 economic problems, D8d1
 history of, AA3r6
 in institutions, D3e
 in military life, X4b, X9b7 X12m
 Nux vomica, 46a
 Nymphomania, N2h
 Nystagmus, H6e
- O
- Obesity, L11h
 Obsessions, G1f6
 Obstetrical nursing, DD4L6
 Obstetrics, N8-N8a
 history of, AA3r19a
 hospital services, CC4f
 Ostracism, historical, M8e1
 Ocular bone, F2a-F2e8
 Occupational diseases, see Industries
 and occupations
 Occupational therapy, V16i
 in hospitals, CC4i
 in mental diseases, G1f2h
 Ochroma, L11f
 Odontomer, K1f28
- Oestrous, see Estrus
 Ocular disease, 54v
 Oldum albicans, 361
 Old age, L10-L10c
 insurance and pensions, JJ3d
 Olfactory organs, H5-H5e
 Oliguria, O1c1
 Omentum, M8-M8c4
 Onchocerciasis, S12c5
 Onychomycosis, E2b3
 Operating rooms, CC4d, U8a
 Operative surgery, U8
 Ophthalmia, H6e11
 Ophthalmology, H5-H5a3
 history of, AA3r13
 military X6i, X7b1
 Ophthalmoplegia, H6g1
 Ophthalmoscopy, H6e1
 Ophthalmorhinitis, S12a3
 Optism, V4f
 addiction, S17b
 Opsonin, h.6c, Q4e
 Optic nerve disk, H6a-H6a3
 Opticians and optometry, H6e...
 Optics, PP1e
 physiological, H6c
 refraction, eye glasses, H6e2
 Orbit, H6f H6f3
 radiology Y2b3
 Orchidectomy, N12e1
 Orbitis, N15c4
 Organs of Corti, S7f
 Organic chemistry, QQ4
 Organogenesis, B6f
 Organs, culture of, A8d
 Organs, extracts of, V8-V9b
 Organs, N2h
 Oriental collections of medical litera-
 ture AA6a
 Oriental medicine history of, AA3h,
 AA3k
 Ovarial sore, S12d2
 Ovariohemia, S1e4
 Oroya fever, S4a
 Orphan, T1c3
 Orthodontia, E1f8
 Orthogonism, A8d4
 Orthopedic hospitals, CC8a
 Orthopedic nursing, DD4L6
 Orthopedic surgery, F1d3-F1d8a
 in hospitals, CC4e
 in military life, X7f
 Orthopedics, F1 F1c6
 history of, AA3r10
 military X6g, X8g
 Os pubis, F2a-F2a3
 Osmosis, QQ3b
 in living organisms, D4c
 Osmotic pressure, QQ6b
 in living organisms, D4c
 Osmosis, auditory H7e H7g3d
 Ossification, F2b
 Osteitis deformans, F2c2

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Osteoarthritis, F4e1
 Osteoarthropathy, F4c
 Osteochondritis, F2c1
 Osteochondroma, F2c4
 Osteochondroses of capitular epiphysis
 (*Lezz Perthes disease*) F2L3
 Osteogenesis, F2b
 Osteology, A12L, F2-F2p8
 Osteoma, F2c4
 Osteomalacia, F2c3
 Osteomyelitis, F2c1a
 Osteopathy AA5c
 Osteopetrosis, F2c1
 Osteoporosis, F2c
 Osteosarcoma, F2c4
 Osteosclerosis, F2c
 Otitis media H7g3d
 Otolaryngological services in hospitals,
 CC4b
 Otolaryngology I2 I2g
 military, X6j X7b2
 Otology H7 H7i3
 history of, AA3r14
 military, X6i, X7b2
 Otorrhea H7g3d
 Otosclerosis, H7b3
 Out-patient clinics, CC5-CC6f
 Ovarian extract, V9e
 Ovariectomy N8c2
 Ovary, N8-N8c5
 Ovulation, N4b1 N8b
 Ovum, N8c
 Oxalates, V8d
 Oxidation
 biological, D6f C2L, D7
 Oxidase reactions, C2d
 Oxygen, V12f
 deficiency S16d, S16e
 in respiration, I1b2
 rooms and tents, CC4s
 therapy V12f V16c CC4s
 Oxyuriasis, S13c5
 Ozena, S5t4

P

Pachymeningitis, G7c4
 Packing houses, sanitation R3j3
 Paget's disease
 of bones, F2c2
 of nipples, N5c
 Pahvant Valley plague (*Tularemia*)
 S5v
 Pain
 as symptom, S3a1
 referred, S3a2
 regional, S3a4
 sensation of, H2b3
 Palate, I4-I4c5
 cleft, F2f3
 Paleobotany A11c
 Paleontology A11-A11e
 history of AA3q6

Paleopathology A11a
 Palpation, S3b
 Palsy G1e6, G5c1
 Pancreas, M6-M6c4
 Pancreatitis, M6c4
 Panniculophthysis, K2c
 Panniculitis, F7c2
 Pannus, H6j3
 Papers, medical, AA1g-AA1j
 Papilledema, H6o
 Papilloma, S7x
 Pappataci fever S8r
 Papyrus, medical, AA3b1
 Paraffin prosthesis, U10b
 Paragonimiasis, S18a1
 Paraldehyde, V6d
 Paralysis, G1e8
 apopleptic, G2c6
 cranial nerve, G3c3
 palsies, G5c1
 Paramesothum Q6
 Parametritis, N7e3e
 Paramyoclonus multiplex, F8c
 Paranoia, G1f13
 Paraplegia, G1e6
 Parasitic diseases, S10-S14c
 Parasitism A10e
 Parasitology Q4-Q4f
 history of AA3r22
 Parathyroids, L8-L8c5
 extracts and preparations, V9
 Paratyphoid fever S5h
 Parents and parenthood, T1e
 Parisis, H10b6
 Parietal bone, F2e-F2c8
 Parkinson's disease G1e6
 Parotid gland, M7b-M7b5
 Parotitis, S3m
 Parrot fever S8a4
 Parthenogenesis, N3b3
 Parturition N9-N9j3
 Pasteurella pestis, S5p
 Pasteurization, R3j1
 Patella, F2m-F2m5
 Patent medicines, V14d
 quack remedies, R5f1
 Paternity disputed cases, W2c
 Pathological services in hospitals,
 CC4u
 Pathology, F2 P10a
 animal, P9
 history of, AA3r21
 plant, P10
 surgical, U3
 Patients, S1d1
 Patulin, Q2b V10
 Pediatric hospitals, CC9a
 Pediatric nursing, DD4L3
 Pediatric services in hospitals, CC4g
 Pediatrics, T1 T8f1
 Pediculi Q8b1
 Pediculosis, S14b
 Pellagra, L11m

INDEX

- Pelvimetry, KVB
 Pelvis, VD-VTb
 Pemphigus, EEd
 Penicillin, VAb
 Penicillium infection, SGe
 Pepsin, NUB-VIc5
 Peradous,
 cures, DD1k2
 old age, JJ2d
 Peritethal, VAb
 Peptide chain, M3c
 Perception, G1d6
 Perforation, S3b
 Perforator, AAd
 Periarthritis nodosa, J1c5
 Pericardial cavity, J2-J2c9
 Pericarditis, J2c1
 Pericardium, J2-J2c9
 Pericardectomy, E2116
 Peristery H2d1
 Peristone, N2-N2c4
 Periodicals, medical, AA5a
 Peristoneum, F2-F2c6a
 Peristoma, F2c1
 Peritarsal nerves, Q5-Q5c5
 Peritarsus, M4b1
 Peritoneum and peritoneal cavity
 M2-M2c1
 Peritonitis, M4c1
 Permeability
 chemistry QQ54-QQ5a, D4d-D4e
 cells and tissues, C7b
 Peritonsillar abscess, K5c3
 Peroxidase reaction, D61, C2d, D7
 Peridax medicine
 history of, AA2k
 special collections, AA4a1
 Personality G1d12
 Perspiration, D6c, E22c
 Pertussis disease, V2L3
 Pertussis, S5c2
 Phagocytic cells, K3-K3c, K10-K10c1
 Phagocytosis, C2c
 Phantom limb, F2b5a
 Pharmacists
 legislation, V15b
 study and teaching, V15a1
 Pharmacology V2 V2L1
 history of, AA3r23
 Pharmacopoeia, V16b
 Pharmacy V12-V12m
 history of, AA3r23
 hospital services, CC2k, CC2b
 legislation, V15b
 military pharmaceutical services, L2a3
 Pharynx, L2-L2c5
 Pharynx, V
 Pharyngitis, V1b
 Pharyngitis, V1b
 Pharyngitis, V1b-V1b6c1
 Pharyngitis, V1b-V1b6c1
 Pharyngitis, V1b-V1b6c1
 Philosophy, medical, AA5a
 Phimosis, N11c
 Phlebitis, J1c2
 Phlebotomy (Sundries), Q3c5
 Phlegmon, U1c
 Phobias, G116
 Phosnetox, L5b
 Phosphatase, OC11
 Phosphorus, V12d
 Photoelectricity, PP1d
 Photography, NN8
 Photometry PP1d
 Photosensitization, C7a, V16b
 Phototherapy V16b
 Pharmacology AA3H
 Pathids, S4c26
 Physical chemistry QQ1
 Physical diagnosis, S1b
 Physical examination, S3b
 periodic, R11
 Physical training, V16p
 Physicians
 career AA5b
 directories, AA1c
 distribution, E1g
 ethics, AA5
 income, S1b
 malpractice, W1c
 malpractice, AA5c
 quacks, AA5d, AA5-AA5r
 relation to patient, S1d1
 women as, AA5c
 Physics, PP1-PP1h
 history of, AA2q1
 instruments and equipment, PP1a1
 Physiognomy, A121
 Physiology, C1-C6
 animal, C7b
 comparative, C6
 embryo, C4
 experimental, C5
 history of, AA2r6
 human, C7a
 pathological, P8
 plant, C3c
 Physiomedical medicine, AA5a
 Physical therapy see Physiotherapy
 Physiotherapy V16-V16c
 services in hospitals, CC4p
 Physics, A121
 in relation to disease P1d
 Physostigmine, V1c5
 Pius master G1-G1c1
 Pick's disease, G1c5
 Picnic grounds
 sanitation, K1d
 Picrotoxin, V1a
 Pigmmentation, E2d6
 Pigments
 in living organisms, D4d6
 Pills, V12i
 Pilocarpine, V1c1
 Pissal body L4-L4c1

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Pink disease, T8c
- Pink-eye, S8n1
- Pinworms, Q7b1
 - infections, S13c6
- Plants, S10
- Piperidine, V6c1
- Plasmodium, S12h
- Plasmas, B3d2, UU9
- Pituitary body L8-L8c7
 - extracts and preparations V9a
- Pituitrin, V8a
- Pityriasis versicolor S6h
- Placenta B6j N9e
 - abnormalities, N9j7
 - function, N9e
 - permeability, N9e
- Placenta praevia, N9j7
- Plague, S6p
- Plants, sanitation of R3d1 R5b
- Plants, B2 B2b3
 - chemistry, D7
 - classification B2b
 - pathology P10
 - physiology C2c
 - reproduction, B2f
 - sensitivity B2, S18b-S18b3
- Plasmodium, Q8
 - infections, S1*g
- Plastic surgery, U10-U10c1
- Platelets (Blood), K7 K7c
- Platyhelminthes, B3b5
 - pathogenic, Q7a-Q7b1
 - infections, S12-S12c8
- Playgrounds, T1f2
- Plethysmography J1b1 J1c1
- Pleura I7 I7c5
- Pleurisy I7c5
- Pleurodynia I7c5
 - epidemic, S7e
- Plumbing R3b2
- Plumbism S16k
- Pneumococcus infections, S5c
- Pneumonia, S6c
 - atypical, S8n2
 - virus, S8n2
- Pneumonoconiosis, S16m
- Pneumotherapy, V16c
- Pneumothorax, I7c4
- Podophyllum, V3b1
- Poetry medical, AA1L
- Poison ivy S18b1
- Poisoning, S16j-S16L
 - food, S12-S12e
 - industrial, R4b3
- Poisons, W6-W6h
 - legislation regarding, W6c
 - industrial, R4b3
- Poliomyelitis, epidemic, S8f
- Polyarthritis, F4c1
- Polycythemia K6c
- Polyembryony B6f
- Polymorphonuclear leukocytes, K10-
 - K10c1
- Polyneuritis, G1e7
- Polyps, S7x1d
 - see also under names of organs and systems
- Pons varolii (Cerebelli), G*^c-G7c3
- Population
 - statistics, R6b
- Porifera, B3b2
- Portal vein M7 M7b4
- Portraits AA1k
- Position (Proprioceptive sense), H7b4
- Positrons see Electrons
- Postgraduate training
 - nurses, DD2c3
 - physicians, AA7d5
- Postmortem changes, P3b
- Postmortem examinations, P2b
 - legal aspect, W4b
- Postoperative care U12-U12e
- Posture
 - defects, F1d1
 - physiology C2f
- Potassium and potassium compounds, V8a
- Pott's disease S5k24
- Poultry UU8
 - anatomy, B4c
 - diseases, S21
- Poverty JJ6-JJ6c4
- Powders, V1S1
- Practical nursing, DD4o
- Practices of medicine AA8b
 - economics, R7g R7h
 - ethics, AA8b
 - group, R7c
 - legislation (Licensure) R6c
 - malpractice W2b
 - private R7d
- Precipitation Q3c
- Preformation theory A7a
- Pregnancy N9-N9n
 - extra-uterine N9i5
 - roentgenology in, 12g3
- Prehistoric medicine AA3f
- Prenatal care N9g
- Pre-operative care U12
- Prepuce, N11 N11c5
- Prehypoxia H6*2
- Prescriptions, V15b
 - collections of, V14-V14d
- Preventive medicine R1 R1g1
 - history of AA3r23
- Prigam, N11c
- Prickles, B2c4
- Prickly heat, E2f3
- Primitive medicine, AA3g
- Prisoners of war X12u
- Prisons, JJ7c
- Procaine V6c
- Proctology M5-M5c6
 - history of, AA3r18
 - services in hospitals, CC4k
- Proctoscopy M5c1

INDEX

- Progesterone, N8h, V8e
 Prognosis, E3
 Proprietary medicines, V14d
 Prostata, R13-N13c5
 Prosthetic, dental, E318
 Prosthetics, V6c5
 Prostitution, N2g
 Protease, D6e1
 Protein therapy, V10
 Protein
 chemistry, D6d2
 metabolism, D6f4
 Proteus, D6d2, D6f4
 Protospina, A2a
 Protozoa, E3h1
 pathogenic, Q4
 infections with, S12-S13k
 Pruritus, E2d
 scal, M4e
 vulvar, N6c
 Pseudarthrosis, F4c3
 Pseudotumor, M6c3
 Pseudopregnancy, NM
 Pseudotuberculosis, I6e
 Psoriasis, E4c4
 Psoriasis, E2d
 Psoriasis, E12i
 Psychasthenia, G118
 Psychiatric hospitals, G102, CC9a
 Psychiatry, G14-G15b
 military, X3e
 war problems, X12j
 Psychoanalysis, G112a
 Psychobiology, G114
 Psychology, G14-G15D
 experimental, G144
 history of, A43:13
 of adolescence, T4a
 of animals, G143
 of children, T4
 of groups, G1419
 of sex, N1d
 of war time, X12j
 of women, G1420
 Psychoneuroses, G116
 Psychopathology, G11
 Psychoses, G117-G1113
 Psychosomatic medicine, S1d
 Psychotherapy, G112a
 in military life, X3e
 Pteridophyta, E1c3
 Pteridine poisoning, E18
 Puberty, L8b2
 physiology of, T4a
 Pubic bone, F3-F28
 Pubis, N812
 Public health
 city, R23-R2g
 congresses and conventions, R1d
 county, R23-R2g
 engineering, R3-R3p
 history of, A43:23
 legislation, R4-R4c
 national, R3-R2g
 nursing, DD4d
 officers, R2c
 organization and administration, R2f, R2g
 sanitation, R2-R2p
 public speaking, H12a
 Publishers and publishing, medical, A45b
 Pudenda, N8-N6c4, N11-N12c4
 Puerperium, N9m-N9m2
 Puffin, Q4b4
 Pulmonary organs and diseases, I6-1768
 Pulse, J1b3
 Punishment
 children, T4, T15
 criminals, J57-J57c
 Pupils (Eyes), H6m-H6m3
 Purpura, V3b-V3b3
 Purkinje fibers, J2a-J2a3
 Purpura, K8c6
 Put, S4a
 Putrefaction, P3b, R3m-R3p
 Pyelitis, G1c7a
 Pyelography, Y3h
 Pyemia, E4b
 Pylorus, M2-M3c3
 Pyoderma, E2d3
 Pyogenic infections, S4a-S4a, S4a-S4b3
 Pyocystitis, G2c7
 Pyorrhea alveolaris, E315a
 Pyrazin, N7130
 Pyramidal tract, G1g-G1g2a
 Pyrexia, F4a, S4a
 Pyridine, V6c1
 Pyrolysis, V4a
 Pyria, G4b, G1c6, G2c7, G2c5
- Q
- Q fever, S9e
 Quackery
 cure, A43-A43k
 legislation, E5c
 quack remedies, RM1-R122
 superstitions, A43g
 Quadriceps, E1f
 Quarantine, R11a-R11g
 Quartz lamp, V161
 Questions, examinations (National Board), A47d2
 Quinine & cinchon, S7a
 Quinine, V71
 Quinary, I4c5
 Quintuplets, B51
 Quotations, F72d
 medical, A43f
- R
- Rabbit fever, S4v
 Rabbits, UU7
 anatomy, B4c

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Rabbits (Continued)
- diseases, S71
- Rabies, S8g
- Racco, A18
- cultures, A18h
- customs of, A18g
- susceptibility to disease P1d
- Rachicentesis, G4c1a
- Rachischisis, F2d3
- Rachitis, L111
- Radiations, Y6-Y6d
- Radioactivity
- biophysics, D1e
- physics, PP1g
- in medicine, Y1 Y6d
- Radiodermatitis, Y2a
- Radiography, 18-Y3h
- Radiology Y1 Y6d
- history of AA3r31
- hospital services, Y1e
- in military services, X2e4 X6c X8f
- Radioscopy Y2-Y3h
- Radiotherapy 18-Y6d
- in armed forces, X8f
- Radium
- effect, injurious, Y2 Y2a
- effect physiological, C2a
- therapy, Y6-Y6d
- Radius, F2o-F2o7
- Radon, Y1 16d
- Ragweed
- sensitivity to, S18b
- Rape W2e
- Rat bite fever S10g
- Rats, UU7
- anatomy B4c
- diseases, S21
- Raynaud's disease G5e
- Reason and reasoning, G1d10
- Recklinghausen's disease G1e4
- Records
- hospital, CC3g
- medical cases, S1b
- surgical cases, U1b
- vital statistics, R6-R6c2
- Recreation, JJ5a
- children, T2a, T1f2
- in mental diseases, G1f2b
- therapeutic, V16a
- Recroita, medical examination, X8a
- Rectal feeding, V16m
- Rectovaginal fistulas, N7d8f
- Rectum, M6-M6c6
- roentgenology of, Y3f
- Red blood cells, K6-h5c6
- Red Cross, JJ6a
- Grey ladies, CC3e1
- Nurses Aid Volunteer Corps, CC3e4
- Reduction, chemical, D6f C21, D7
- Reference works, FF1 FF4
- medical, P1 S1 AA1-AA1d
- Reflection, G1d10
- Reflexes, G1c1
- conditioned, G2b1
- Reformatories, JJ7c
- Refraction, H6c2
- Refractometers and refractometry
- PP1d-PP1e
- of eye H6c2
- Refrigeration
- of food, D6a3
- therapy V16a
- Refuse disposal of, R3a
- Regeneration, A5c
- of bone F2b
- of nerve, G1e3, G3c6 G5c6, G6c3
- of tissue (repair, wound healing)
- P3d, U7f U6a
- Regional anatomy, B4e
- Regional surgery, U8
- Regurgitation M2a2
- Rehabilitation, R1g
- blind, H6e7
- children, T1f4 T1f4a
- cripples, F1d6
- mental patients, G1f*
- military personnel, X8g
- tubercular patients, S3k16
- vocational, R1g1
- Rejuvenation, L10b
- therapy V8e V8h, U10c
- Relapsing fever, S10d
- Relaxation, V16t
- Relief work, JJ6-JJ6c4
- Religion, KK2
- and medicine AA8a
- Renaissance medicine, AA3m
- Reproduction, B6-B6k, N1 NH
- history of, AA3r19
- plants, B2f B216
- Reproductive system, N1 N1sc5
- history of AA3r19
- Reproductive system, female N4-N4f
- history of, AA3r19a
- roentgenology Y3g2 Y3g3
- Reproductive system, male N10-N13
- history of, AA3r19b
- roentgenology of, Y3g1
- surgery in armed forces, X7a
- Reptiles, B3d4
- bites, S2o
- venoma, Q3b1 V10
- Research, H11b
- research, medical, AA7e
- Residents (Hospital staff), CC3c2
- Resorcinol, V4b
- Resorption, C2b, D4d, QQ6c
- Resorts, health, V18j
- Respiration, I1b-I1b2
- disturbances, I1c1
- Respiratory system, II 16c
- diseases in military life X8j X71
- history of AA3r16
- Rest, V16t
- in convalescence S1e
- in rehabilitation R1g

INDEX

- Rat reservoir, vaccination, R3c, H5b
 Restaurants: see Eating establishments
 Reassociation, S16a
 to heart disease, J2c9
 Reticulocytosis, K8-K8c6
 Reticulo-endothelial system, K8-K8c
 Rickets, H8a-H8a3
 Rheumatic fever, S7t
 Rheumatism, S7a
 Rhinella, I3c6
 allergic, S18-S18a
 Rhinocaryology, I2-I2g
 Rhinology, I2-I2c6
 Rhinopharyngitis maxillaris, I3c
 Rhinoplasty, I3c2, U18-U18c1
 Rhinocleroma, S4c3
 Rhinosporidiosis, S12f
 Rhinopoda, S2b1, Q4
 infectious with, S12-S12k
 Rhodopsin, H6a2
 Rhubarb, Y7b1
 Rhin torridodendron, S18b1
 Rhodovirus, D1c2
 therapeutic use, V1j
 Rhin, F2a18-F2a18h
 Rhin, D4, D4d1a
 Rickettsia, L1j1
 Rickettsia, Q1d
 infectious with, S3-S3a
 Rinder's disease, L7a4
 Rift Valley fever, S3g
 Rigg's disease, E2d18a
 Rigor mortis, Y2h, W6b
 Rinderpest, S21d
 Ringworm, S4f
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever, S3a
 Rodents, U17
 anatomy, S4c
 diseases, S2j
 Röntgen rays, Y1 Y6d
 apparatus, Y1d
 burns, Y2a
 diagnosis (roentgenography), Y2-
 Y2h
 history of, AA2fS1
 hospital services, Y1c
 physics, Y1c
 techniques, Y1d
 therapy Y2-Y2d
 Roman medicine, AA4c
 history of, AA3j
 Roosa, S2a6
 Rorschach test, G1f1
 Rose ticks, S15b
 Rotavirus, V4c
 Rotaviruses, Q7b1, S11c
 Rubella, S7m
 Rubella, S11
 Rubidians and rubidians compounds,
 V4a
 Rubia's test, N7f1a
 Rupture, M3Ca
 Rural hygiene, R2f
- Saccharides, D6d1, D6f2
 Sachs-Tay disease, G1f5
 Secretion, F2d3
 Sacroiliac joint, F2d-F2d4
 Sacrum, F2d-F2d8
 Saction, N7h
 St. Vitus dance, S7c
 Salaria, see Foss
 Sarcinates, V7d
 Sarcine cathartics, V7b3
 Sarcine diuretics, V7b3
 Sarcine, V8-V8h
 Sarcine, M7b3
 Sarcine glands, M7b-M7b8
 Sarcinopellicles, S5h
 food poisoning from, S18a
 Sarcid, V4b
 Sarcinopsis, N7f1d
 Sarcid, V8-V8h
 Sarcinosis, V8f2
 Sarcine, V18j
 Sarcinosis, V7b3
 San Joaquin Valley fever, S6k
 Sanatoriums, CC9-CC9b
 general diseases, G1f3
 tuberculosis, S6k18
 Sandflies, Q2c6
 Sandy fever, S6r
 Sanitary engineering, S3-S3p
 Sanitation
 community, S3-S3p
 industrial, S4-S4d
 legislation, S4-S4f4
 military, I4-I4c2
 public, R2
 rural, R2f
 school, S4g
 Sarcocystis, V14
 Sarcin and Rhinocyst (Medical
 Literature)
 history of, AA2h
 special collections, AA4a1
 Sarcosine, V2d
 San Paolo fever, S9c
 Sarcosis, V12g
 Sarcosis, V12g
 Sarcosine, N7f1c3
 Sarcosine, S7r
 Sarcosporidiosis, Q6b3
 Sarcosporidiosis, Q6b3
 Sarcosporidiosis, S12f
 Sarcine medical, AA1L, AA1n1
 Sarcinosis, S15k
 Sarcine, S11a
 Sarcid, S11c
 Sarcid, S22p-S22p3
 Sarcid bones
 carpal, F2p-F2p3
 tarsal, F2p-F2p3
 Sarcid, F2p-F2p3
 Sarcid, F2p-F2p3
 Sarcid fever, S2d3

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Scars, P3d, U7f
 Schick test, S5f
 Schistosomiasis, S13a5
 Schizophrenia, G1f11
 Schönlein's disease K8c6
 Schools
 hygiene R3g
 medical AA7 AA7d5
 nursery T1f2
 nursing, DD2 DD2e3
 Schistula G5c2
 Science M1M1 M1M1b
 history of AA3q
 Scilla, V6d2
 Sclera, H6f-H6j3
 Sclerosis, G4c5
 Scoliosis, F2d3
 Scopolamine V6c3
 Scorpions, B3b12, Q8a, B20
 Scrotula, S6k27
 Scrotum, N12 N12c1
 Scrub typhus, S3d
 Scurry L1j
 Scyphozoa B3b3
 Sea bathing V16k
 Sea voyages
 therapeutic value V18j
 Seaside, S16f
 Seasons
 effect on health, S3
 relation to epidemics, R12b
 Sebaceous glands, E2a-E2e3
 Seborrhea, E2e3
 Secum, V5b
 Secretion, C2e
 internal, L2c
 Seeds, B2f6
 Selectees for military service X2-X3q
 Seils turcica, F2e-F2e8
 Semantics, G1d8
 Semen, N10c
 Semicircular canals, H7b-H7h3
 Semilunar bones, F2p-F2p8
 Seminal vesicles, N13-N13c5
 Semiology S3-S3c
 Senescence L10-L10c
 Sensility L10c
 Sensation, G1c, G5-G5c6 H1 H5c
 Sense organs, H1 H7f3
 auditory H7 H7f3
 cutaneous, H2 H2c
 gustatory H4-H4c
 olfactory H5-H5c
 subcutaneous, H2 H2c
 visual, H6-H6d3
 Sensitivity see Hypersensitivity
 Sensory nerves, G6-G6c8
 Septic sore throat, S5b1
 Septicemia S4b
 Sepulture R3p
 Serodiagnostics, S3c, Q3c-Q3d
 Serotherapy V16
 Serum sickness, S18, Q3f
 Serums, V10, Q3-Q3d
 Settlement houses, JJ9f1
 Sewage, R3m
 Sex, N2 N2h
 abnormalities, N2h
 and crime W2c
 psychology of, N2d
 Sex education, N2c
 Sexual relation, N2a
 Sheep, UU4
 anatomy H4c
 diseases, S2f
 Shigella infections, S3f
 Shingles, S8d
 Ships
 sanitation, R3d1
 in military life, V4d*
 Shipyard eye S8h3
 Shock, F8b2
 in armed forces, X6f
 surgical, U13b
 Shock therapy G1f*c
 Shoulder F'g9-F'g9h
 Sickness see Disease
 Sickness insurance, R7e-R7e2
 Sigmoid flexure M4-M4c10
 Silicosis, S16m
 Silver and silver compounds, V8g
 antiseptics, external, V4a
 antiseptics, internal, V4b
 Simmonds's disease L5c
 Sinus, F6-F6c1
 Sinusitis (Necrop), J8c
 Sinuses, nasal, I8-I8c5
 radiology Y3b2
 Sistraria, S16b
 Six-seven day fever S7u
 Skeleton A12L, F2 F2p8
 radiology of V3a
 Skin E2 E2b3
 diseases, E2d
 diseases in armed forces, X6e
 infections, S1-S14
 Skin grafts, U10a
 Skull F2e-F2e3
 fractures, G2c2
 radiology of, Y3b
 shape and character A1*h, AA5j
 Slaughter houses, R2j3
 Sleep G1c2
 disturbances, G1e9
 Sleeping sickness (Encephalitis lethargica), S7g
 Sleeping sickness (*Trypanosoma gambiense*) S1*c1
 Silt lamp I16e1
 Smallpox, S4k
 Smell, sense of H5-H5c
 Smoke R2a1
 effect of S16m
 Snake root poisoning (Mik sickness), S19e
 Snakes, B3d4

INDEX

- Snakes (Continued)
 antivenom, Q3b1, V3b
 bites, K2b
 breeding, L3b
 Snake flu, Q3c4
 Snaps, V33a
 Social hygiene N2b-N2a, H5d
 Social legislation, J31a
 Social security J32d
 Social service, J33-J33f
 History of, AA3r-4
 in hospitals, JJ10c-JJ10c3
 medical, JJ10-JJ10d
 Socialized medicine, K7b
 Societies, medical, AA10-AA10c
 History of, AA3a
 nursing, DD1d
 Societies, scientific, MM1b
 Sociology JJ1-JJ12
 Sodium and sodium compounds, V8a,
 V8b
 Sol pollution, R3m
 Solubility, V12g
 Solutions
 in chemistry QQ6a
 in pharmacy, V13f
 Soldiers, X1 X12z
 Somatics, A13f
 Somatics, G1a3
 Sopranos, V6-V6a
 Sound, PP1b, D1c
 effect on ear, H7e
 Spartan, V6a1
 Spas, V16k
 Spasms, G1c4
 Specialists
 directories, AA1c
 training, AATd4-AATd5
 Specialization, medical, AATd4
 Species, origin of, A8-ASD4
 Spectacles, H6a1 H6a
 Spermatogenesis, N12b1
 Spermatophytes, B2c4
 Spermatozoa, N3d
 Sphenoid bone F2a-F2a3
 Sphenoid sinus, I3-I3c3
 Spider bites, K2b
 Spiders, B3b12
 pathogenic, Q3a
 Spinal cord, G4-G4c3
 Spinal fluid, G7-G7c4
 Spinal nerves, G5-G5c3
 Spinal puncture, G4c1a
 Spleen, F2d-F2d3
 Spirillum minus, S10g
 Spirochaeta murex murex, S10g
 Spirochaetaceae, Q3
 infectious with, S10-S10g
 Spirochaeta, Q3, S10-S10g
 Spirochaeta duttoni, S10c
 Spirochaeta obermayeri, S10d
 Spirochaetosis, M9c
 Spleen, K3-K3c3
 Splenomegaly K3c3
 Spleens, F1d3
 Spondylitis, Fy43
 Sporotrichosis, B43
 Sporozoa, B3b1, Q4, S12f
 Sports, C21, V16p
 Spotted fever (Meningitis), S5d
 Sprains, F4c3
 Spruce, S1v
 Sputum, M7b4, I2d
 Squill, V8d2
 Squid, H5g3
 Stains and staining, A1a
 vital, C2d
 Stammering, I5c
 Stamps, AA1p
 Staphylococcus infections, S5
 Starch, D6d1, D6f2
 Starvation, L1lg
 Stasis, venous, J3c3
 State
 health, R31-R3g
 medicine, R3-R12
 sanitation, R3-R3p
 State board
 nursing R5c
 questions and answers, AA7d2
 Statistics
 hospitals, CC1f
 military medicine, X1a, X1a, X6b,
 X1lg
 mortality and vital, R6-R6c2
 methods, NN3
 nursing, DD1g
 surgical, U1c
 see also under names of diseases
 Stealing, pathological, Q114, J57b
 Stegomyia mosquitoes, Q6b3
 Stem, H2a2
 Stenocardia, F2c3
 Sterility
 due to radioactivity Y2a
 female, N1c3
 male, N10c
 Sterilization
 bacterial, R11g, U4c
 sexual, A913
 Sternum, F210-F210a
 Sterile, D6d
 Stethoscope, S3b
 Stillbirth, V3e
 Stillbirths, M9n
 pathology of, F4b
 statistics, H5a
 Stimulation and stimuli, C21, F8b,
 G1c1, H1c
 Stimulants, circulatory and nervous,
 V6-V6a3
 Stomach, M2-M2c3
 Stomach, F2f2
 Stools, D4g
 examination, M1c1, M1c3
 Strabismus, H4g H4g3

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

- Stream pollution, R3m
 - Street cleaning, R3n
 - Streptobacillus moniliformis, B5a
 - Streptococcus infections, B5, B5b-B5b3-
 - Streptothrichin, Q2h, V10
 - Streptothricosis, B6c
 - Striate body G2-G2c11
 - Strontium and strontium compounds, V6b
 - Strophanthus, V6d2
 - Strychnine V6a
 - Students, medical, AA7d3
 - health of CC5b1
 - Students, nursing
 - health and recreation, DD2d
 - Stuttering, I5c
 - Subconscious, G1d13
 - Submaxillary gland, M2b-M2b8
 - Sucrose D6d1, D6f2
 - Sudoriferous glands, E2f E2f3
 - Suffocation, S16a
 - Sugars, D6d1 D6f2 V18L
 - Suggestion, mental, G1d15
 - Suicide, J712
 - Sulfadiazine, V4b
 - Sulfanilamide and derivatives, V4b
 - Sulfathiazole V4b
 - Sulfonamide V4b
 - Sulphonol, V5d
 - Sulphur V10c
 - Sumerian medicine AA3b2
 - Sunlight
 - physiological effect, C2a
 - therapy V16l
 - Sunstroke S16b
 - Superstitions, medical, AA3g
 - Suppuration, S4a
 - Suprenals, L3-L3c8
 - extracts and preparations V9g, V6c6
 - Surface films and interfaces, QQ5c3
 - in life processes, D4d3
 - Surface phenomena, QQ5c
 - in life processes, D4d
 - Surface tension, QQ5c1
 - in life processes, D4d1
 - Surgery, U1 U14
 - complications, U13-U13c
 - emergency U8
 - history of, AA3r27
 - industrial, R4d
 - military X6-X612
 - minor U7 U7f
 - see also under names of organs and systems
 - Surgical nursing, DD4L4
 - Surgical services in hospitals, CC4d
 - Surveys
 - health, R1b
 - hospitals, CC1e
 - nursing, DD1g
 - Susceptibility Plc-Pld, Q3L, S16- S16d
 - Sutures, U6
 - Swallowing, M2a2
 - Sweat, D6g
 - excretion, E2f2
 - Sweat glands, E2f E2f3
 - Sweating sickness, S7a
 - Swimming bath conjunctivitis, B5b2
 - Swimming pools, sanitation, R3c, R5b
 - Syrosis, E2g3
 - Sydenham's chorea S7c
 - Sylvatic plague S5p
 - Symbiosis, A10a
 - Symbiotics, Q2h
 - Symbolism, medical, AA3c
 - Sympathetic nerves, G6-G6c4
 - Symphysiotomy N9L2
 - Symphysis pubis, F2f-F2f3
 - Symptoms, S3-S3c
 - Syncope F8b2
 - Synovitis, F4c5
 - Syphilis, S10b-S10b7
 - Syringomyelia, G4c4
 - Syrups, V18f
- T
- Tabanidae Q5c3
 - Tabes dorsalis, G4c
 - Tachycardia J7c2
 - Taenia echinococcus, Q a2
 - infections, S15b3
 - Taenia solium, Q7a2
 - infections, S15b2
 - Taeniasis, S15b
 - Tannic acid, V3a
 - Tallies, F2a3
 - Tape worm Q7a2
 - infections, S12b-S12b3
 - Tar cancer S7x2b
 - Tartar, F2a-F2a3
 - Tartrates, V6a
 - Taste sense of H4 H4c
 - Tay-Sachs disease G1f5
 - Tea V3a, D3d
 - Teaching, H12
 - medical, AA7d AA7d5
 - nurses, DD2c-DD2c3
 - Tear ducts, H16l-H16l3
 - Technique NN1 NN8
 - Teeth, E3-E321
 - diseases in armed forces, X6f
 - Tetraglectasia, J3c
 - Temperament, G1d12
 - Temperature
 - body C2i, P8a
 - climate S2-S2b
 - physiological effect, C2a
 - sensation of, H2b1
 - Temporal bone, F2e-F2e3
 - Tendons, F6-F6c1
 - Teratology, P4a
 - Teratoma S7a2a
 - Terminology medical, B2a1 Plc AA1a, AA1b

INDEX

- Test meal, M1c1
- Testicles, N13-N12c1
 - extracts of, V9a
- Tetosterones, V9b
- Tetanus, S1c1
- Tetrazyl, F1c
 - parathyroid, L4c
- Thalamus, G3-G2c11
- Thalamotherapy, V16j
- Thallophytes, E2c1
- Thallus, E2c1
- Theobromine, V7b1
- Theophylline, V7b1
- Therapeutics, V13-V18c
 - dental, E22f1
 - for armed forces, X3-X3b1
 - history of, A43r23
 - surgical, U14-U14c
- Thermodynamics, QQ4a
 - in living organisms, D4a
- Thermotherapy, V16a
- Thiamine hydrochloride, D8c2
- Thigh, F2L-F2L3
- Thinking, G1d18
- Thirst, sensation of, E23b3
- Thromb's disease, F9a
- Thrombocytosis, A43a
- Thoracic duct, J4-J4c
- Thorax, F2c-F2c3
- Throm, E23d
- Throat, I4-I4c3
 - radiology, Y3d
- Thrombin, K6c
- Thrombocytosis, J3c1
- Thrombocytes, K7-K7c
- Thrombopexia, K7c
- Thrombophlebitis, J3c3a
- Thrombosis, J3c3
 - cerebral, Q2c4
 - surgical and postoperative, U13c
- Throat, S4L
- Throat, F2p-F2p3
- Thymus, V3d
- Thymus, L4c1
- Thymus, L4-L4c3
 - extracts and preparations, V9
- Thyroid, L7-L7c3
 - extracts and preparations, V9d
- Thyroidectomy, L7c3
- Thyroiditis, L7c3
- Thyroids, V9d
- Tibia, F1L-F1L3
- Tic, Q1c4
- Tic dactylosis, G3c2
- Tick fever, E1b-E1c
- Tick paralysis, E1c
- Ticks, Q3a1
- Tinea, Q2d
 - infections with, E61-E63
- Tinea barbae, U16c1
- Tinea corporis, A4a
- Tinea
- chemistry of, D8b
- physiology of, C2
- transplantation and grafts, U16a, U16c
- Toads, E3d4
 - venous, Q3b1, S2b
- Tobacco, V6c2
- Toe nails, E2b-E2b3
- Toes, F2a-F2a3
- Tongue, M7-M7a3
- Tonsillectomy, I4c3
- Tonsillitis, I4c3
- Tonsils, I4-I4c3
- Torticoles, F2d3
- Torular infections, S4a
- Touch, sensation of, H7b2
- Tormentil, E4-E4d, L11a-L11c
- in pregnancy, NMI
- Toxicology, K4-K4b3
 - history of, A43r23
- Toxins and antitoxins, Q3b, V19
- Toward, Q3b, V19
- Toys, T2a
- Trachea, I4-I4c3
- Tracheotomy, I4c2
- Tracheoma, S4b1
- Traders see Industries and occupations
- Trainers, sanitation, E3d, E3b
- Training schools, nursing, DD2-DD2a3
- Trains, sanitation of, E3d1, E3b
- Transfusions, V16a
- Transplantation, A5b
 - of bone, F2c3
 - of skin, U16a
 - of teeth, E23f1
 - of thymus, U16c
- Transposition, K13c3
- Trauma, F2c, F2a, F2d, U4-U4c
 - see also under names of organs and systems
- Travel
 - hygiene and sanitation, E3d
- Trematodes, Q7a1
 - infections, E13a-E13a3
- Trembles (Myoclonus), E16a
- Tremors, Q1c4
- Trench fever, E3a
- Trench mouth, E16c1
- Trophical, F2c3
- Tropics, Q6, E10-E10c
- Trichyema, V6b
- Trials, medico-legal, K2a
- Trials, medical, A43g
- Trichina, Q7b1, E13c1
- Trichinosis, E13c3
- Trichlorethylene, V6a
- Trichoccephalus, E13c4
- Trichomonas intestinalis, Q8
 - infections, E13b1
- Trichophyton, Q2d
 - infections, E1
- Tri-facial neuralgia, G3c2
- Trigemina, Q3c3

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Triplets, B6f
 Trismus, S6r1 F2f3
 Trochanter F2L-F2L8
 Trochlearminthes, B3b7
 Troches, V13f
 Tropical medicine S2b
 in military life X5b
 Tropisms, C2h
 Trypanosoma, Q6
 infections, S12c-S12c2
 Trypsin, M6b1
 Tryptophan, D6d3 D6f4
 Tsetse fly Q8c
 Tsutsugamushi disease, S9d
 Tubal pregnancy, N9f6
 Tubercula, S5d5
 Tuberculosis, S8k-S8k29
 hospitals, S8k18 CC9a
 nursing, DD4L1
 Tuberculosis, pulmonary S5k26
 Tularemia, S5v
 Tumors, S7x-S7x2L
 benign S7x1-S7x1k
 in armed forces, X5r
 malignant, S7x2-S7x2L
 plant, P10b
 see also under names of organs and
 tissues
 Turbinate bones 13-13c5
 Turpentine V3a
 Tutocula, V5c
 Twilight sleep V6c3, N9j2a
 Twins and twinning B6f
 Tympanic membrane H7g H7g3d
 Typhoid fever S8h
 Typhus fever, S9b
 Tyramine V6c5
 Tyrocidine, Q2h, V10
 Tyrothricin Q2h, V10

U

Ulcers, U7b
 gastric, duodenal and peptic, M3c4
 of intestines, M4c9
 under names of organs and tissues
 Urticaria, E2d3
 Uterus F2o-F2o7
 Ultra violet light
 physics of PP1d
 physiological effect, C2a
 therapy V18h-V18f
 Ultrasonics, PP1b
 in biology D1c
 Umbilicus, M9-M9c6
 Uncinariasis, S13c5
 Undertakers, R3p
 Undulant fever S5j
 Unemployment insurance JJ3c
 Unguents, V13j
 Universities and colleges, HH3-HH6a
 catalogues of HH5
 history HH6a

medical, AAT AATh
 reprints, HH6
 Uranium, Y1 Y5d
 Urea, O4a
 Uremia, L11b
 Ureters, O2-O2c11
 Urethane, V7a
 Urethra, O3-O3c7
 Urethritis, O3c5
 Urgent surgery U8
 Uric acid, D6g L11c
 Uricemia, L11c
 Urinary system, O1-O4b
 diseases in armed forces, X5o, X1n
 history of, AA3r20
 roentgenology of, Y3h
 Urination, O1b, O3b
 disorders of, O1c7
 Urine O4-O4b
 chemistry D6g
 examination, O4b
 secretion O2b1
 Urobilin
 in blood, K6e
 in urine, O4b
 Urography Y3h
 Urological services in hospitals, CC4j
 Urology O1-O4b
 gynecological, O1d
 history of AA3a20
 Urotropine, V4b
 Urticaria, S18
 Uterus, N7a-N7c3f
 roentgenology Y8g2
 Uvea M6m-M6m3
 Uveoparoid fever S7q
 Uvula (Palate) 14-14c5

V

Vaccine therapy V10
 Vaccines, Q3-Q3g
 Vaccinia, S8f
 Vagina, N7d-N7d3f
 Vaginismus, N7d3 N7a
 Vagotonia, Q3c
 Varicella S8j
 Varicocele N12c
 Varicose veins, J3c5
 Variola, S8k
 Varix, J3c5
 Vas deferens, N12-N12c4
 Vascular diseases, J3c-J3c8
 in armed forces, X5k
 surgery of X7j
 Vascular system, J1-J4c
 Vasomotor reactions, J1b4
 Vectors of infection, R11b
 Vegetable purgatives, V3b1
 Vegetables, D8h, D8d3-D8d5
 Vegetative nerves, G6-G6c4
 Ventr, J3-J3c5

INDEX

- Veneral diseases
 - clincs, CC4d
 - hospitals, CC3a
 - Veneral diseases, N1c2
 - legislation, R5d
 - in armed forces, K6p
 - Venesection, V16b
 - Venodysm, V18a
 - Venoses, Q3h1
 - effect of, E20
 - therapy, V10
 - Ventilation, R3a2
 - Ventricular fibrillation (Flutter), J2c2
 - Verrucae V6d3
 - Verrucae, V2d
 - Vermia, R11b-R11c
 - Verru, V2h
 - Verruga peruviana, B5a
 - Vernon (Obstetrics), N9k
 - Vertebral column, F2d-F2d3
 - Vertebrae, E3d-E3d3
 - Verruga, G1c4, H7g2, X11d2, X11e3
 - Vesicles, seminal, N12-N12c3
 - Vesicovaginal fistulae, N1d2h
 - Vesicle
 - blood, J3-J3c3
 - lymphatic, J4-J4c
 - Vestibular apparatus, H7b-H7b3
 - Veteran's services, X12v X12x
 - Veterinary bacteriology, Q2j
 - Veterinary hospitals, CC3e
 - military, X3e
 - Veterinary medicine, E31-E31d1
 - military services, X2e4
 - surgery, U12
 - Vibration, V16p
 - Vibrio septique infection, E3c*
 - Vibrio's angust, B1a1
 - Vibrio, V4b
 - Vinyl ether, V6b
 - Virgatus, W24-W2b
 - Virid, N18b
 - Virus infections, E3-E3c3
 - in animals, E31d3
 - Virus, Q1c
 - plant, F10a
 - Vivora, M1 M3c3, J1-J1c, 16-17c4
 - Visceral nervous system, G3-G3c4
 - Visceropathy, M3c
 - Vixen, H5c
 - Vital purple H8a2
 - Vital staining, C2d
 - Vital statistics, R3-R3d2
 - industrial, R4b
 - legislation, R6a
 - statistical methods, N93
 - Vitamin, D3c-D3c3
 - additives, L11-L11m
 - pharmacology and preparation, V11
 - therapy, V11
 - Vitigo, E2d3
 - Vivroo humor H8L-H8L3
 - Vivisection, A3a1
 - Vocal cords, 16-16c3
 - Vocational rehabilitation, R1g1
 - Voices, 16b
 - Voluntary health agencies, R1e
 - Volunteers for military service, X2-X2c
 - Volvulus, M6c4
 - Vomiting, M1c
 - postoperative, U13
 - pregnancy, N9d
 - Van Esom's disease, E7g
 - Vulva, N6-N6c4
- W
- Walgren's aseptic meningitis, E7o
 - Wandering cells, phagocytic, K3-K3c
 - War medical history of, X1b
 - War medicine, X1 X12x
 - civilians in war time, X12-X12x
 - War prisoners, X12a
 - Wards, hospital, CC2h
 - Warts, E2d7
 - Wassermann reaction, B10b4
 - Waxes, disposal
 - liquid, R3m
 - solid, R3n
 - Water
 - analysis and purification, E3k
 - bacteriology, Q2j
 - epidemics caused by, R12d
 - therapy, V16L
 - Weather
 - effect on health, E2
 - relation to epidemics, R12b
 - Weight (Body), D4d4a
 - growth changes, L8a-L8h3
 - of children, T2a
 - Web's disease, E10f
 - Welch's bacillus infections, E3c2
 - Welfare
 - child, T11
 - social, J29-J210d
 - Wheat, D6d1
 - Whipworm, Q7b1
 - infections, E13c4
 - White blood cells, K3-K12c
 - Whooping cough, E1a2
 - WHD animals, U119
 - WHL (Psychology), G1d11
 - Wines, D8d1d
 - Witchcraft, A43g
 - Witkowsky, medical, W3-W3a
 - Wolfen body, E41
 - Worm, N7a-N7a2f
 - Women
 - as physicians, A43c
 - employment, J22a
 - history of, A43e19a
 - psychology, G1d20
 - reproductive system, N4-N8r
 - Women's hospitals, CC3a
 - Wool sorters' disease, E5q

CLASSIFICATION FOR MEDICAL LITERATURE

Workmen's compensation and insurance, JJ3b-JJ3c
 medicolegal aspects of occupational liability R4b4

Works, collected, AA1f-AA1j

Worms, B3b5-B3b7
 pathogenic, Q7-Q7b1
 infections, S13-S13c3

Wounds, U8-U8c
 gunshot, U8a, X8b2
 healing of, P3d, U8a
 in armed forces, X6-X7n

Wrist, F2p-F2p8

Writing, medical, AA6c

Wryneck, F2d3

X

Xanthoma E2d7

Xeroderma, E2d

Xerophthalmia, H6b3
 Xiphoid process, F*g16-F*g16b
 X-rays see Roentgen rays

Y

Yaws, S10c
 Yeasts, B2c1
 infections with, S6-S6p
 morphology and cytology Q2d
 Yellow fever S8o

Z

Zinc and zinc compounds, V7g
 Zona, S3d
 Zonula of Zinn, H6k H6k3
 Zoology, B3-B3d6
 experimental A6-A6e
 history of, AA3q5
 Zygoma, F2c-F2c8

